

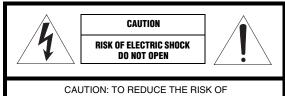
# *RX-V665*

# AV Receiver

**OWNER'S MANUAL** 

## **IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS**

1



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE HISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

#### Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

#### Note to CATV system installer:

This reminder is provided to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the NEC that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical.

- Read these instructions.
- 2 Keep these instructions.
- 3 Heed all warnings.
- 4 Follow all instructions.
- 5 Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6 Clean only with dry cloth.
- 7 Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8 Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- **9** Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- **10** Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- **11** Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- 12 Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.



- **13** Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 14 Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

### FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

- 1 IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT! This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.
- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- **3 NOTE:** This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices.

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices. Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA 90620.

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

### Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- **3** Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- **4** Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
  - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
  - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
  - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- 8 Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- **10** When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- **14** Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- **15** When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- **16** Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.

- **17** Be sure to read the "Troubleshooting" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press (AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF to set this unit to the standby mode, and disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet in the main room and Zone2.
- **19** VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:
  - .....AC 110/120/220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz (General model) .....AC 220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz (Asia model)
- **20** The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.
- **21** Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.
- **22** When replacing the batteries, be sure to use batteries of the same type. Danger of explosion may happen if batteries are incorrectly replaced.

#### WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by **MAIN ZONE ON**/ **OFF.** In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

#### FOR CANADIAN CUSTOMERS

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

#### POUR LES CONSOMMATEURS CANADIENS

Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

#### IMPORTANT

Please record the serial number of this unit in the space below.

MODEL:

Serial No.:

The serial number is located on the rear of the unit. Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

## Contents

#### INTRODUCTION

Features	2
About this manual	
Supplied accessories	
Part names and functions	4
Front panel	4
Rear panel	5
Front panel display	6
Remote control	
Quick start guide	8

#### PREPARATION

Preparing remote control	9
Installing batteries in the remote control	9
Using the remote control	9
Connections	10
Placing speakers	10
Connecting speakers	
Information on jacks and cable plugs	13
Connecting a TV monitor or projector	14
Connecting other components	15
Connecting an external amplifier	16
Using REMOTE IN/OUT jacks	17
Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or	
Bluetooth <sup>™</sup> wireless audio receiver	17
Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel .	17
Connecting the FM and AM antennas	18
Connecting the power cable	18
Turning this unit on and off	
Optimizing the speaker setting for your listeni	ng
room (YPAO)	
Using Auto Setup	19
When an error message is displayed during	
measurement	21
When a warning message is displayed after	
measurement	21

#### **BASIC OPERATION**

Playback	22
Basic procedure	22
Using the SCENE function	22
Muting audio output temporarily (MUTE)	23
Adjusting high/low frequency sound	
(tone control)	23
Enjoying pure hi-fi sound	
Using your headphones	23
Displaying input signal information	24
Changing information on the front panel display	24
Using the sleep timer	24
Enjoy the sound field programs	25
Selecting sound field programs	25
Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight	
decoding mode)	28
Enjoying sound field programs without surround	
speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)	28
Enjoy sound field programs with headphones	
(SILENT CINEMA <sup>TM</sup> )	28
Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode	28
FM/AM tuning	29
Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency	у
tuning)	29
Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset	
	29
XM® Satellite Radio tuning (U.S.A. model only)	)
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
Connecting XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock	31
Activating XM Satellite Radio	31
XM Satellite Radio® operations	
Registering XM Satellite Radio channels	
Displaying the XM Satellite Radio <sup>™</sup> information	34

SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ tuning (U.S.A. model	
only)	
Connecting the SiriusConnect <sup>™</sup> tuner	
Activating SIRIUS Satellite Radio <sup>™</sup> subscription 35	
SIRIUS Satellite Radio <sup>™</sup> operations	
Registering the SIRIUS Satellite Radio <sup>™</sup> channels	
Setting the Parental Lock	
Displaying the SIRIUS Satellite Radio <sup>™</sup> information	
Using iPod™	
Controlling iPod <sup>™</sup> 40	
Using Bluetooth <sup>™</sup> components	
Pairing the Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup> wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component	
Playback of the Bluetooth <sup>™</sup> component	

#### **ADVANCED OPERATION**

Setting the option menu for each input source
( <b>OPTION menu</b> )
OPTION menu items
Outputting a video signal input from another input
Outputting a video signal input from abouter input
source during reproducing a multi-channel audio
signal
Editing surround decoders/sound field programs
Selecting a decoder used with a sound field program
Setting sound field parameters
Sound field parameters
Operating various settings for this unit
(Setup menu) 50
Basic operation of the setup menu51
Speaker Setup
Sound Setup
Function Setup
DSP Parameter
Memory Guard56
Using multi-zone configuration 57
Connecting Zone2
Controlling Zone2
Controlling other components with the remote
control
Setting remote control codes
Resetting all remote control codes
Advanced setup

### APPENDIX

Troubleshooting	61
General	61
HDMI	64
Tuner (FM/AM)	64
XM Satellite Radio (U.S.A. model only)	65
SIRIUS Satellite Radio (U.S.A. model only)	66
Remote control	67
iPod <sup>™</sup>	68
Bluetooth <sup>TM</sup>	68
Auto Setup (YPAO)	
Glossary	71
Sound field program information	73
Information on HDMI <sup>TM</sup>	74
Specifications	
Index	
111UUTA	70
(at the end of this manual)	

List of remote control	codesi
------------------------	--------

# INTRODUCTION

### Features

#### Built-in 7-channel power amplifier

- Minimum RMS Output Power (1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8  $\Omega$ )
- FRONT L/R: 90 W + 90 W
- CENTER: 90 W
- SURROUND L/R: 90 W + 90 W
- SURROUND BACK L/R: 90 W + 90 W

#### Speaker/Preout outputs

• Speaker jacks (7-channel), preout output jacks (7.1channel)

#### Input/Output terminals

#### Input terminals

- HDMI input x 4
- Audio/Visual input

   [Audio] Digital input (coaxial) x 2, digital input
   (optical) x 2, analog input x 2
   [Video] Component video x 2, composite video x 4
- Audio input (analog) x 2
- Dock input x 1
- V-AUX input [Audio] Analog x 1 [Video] Composite video x 1

#### Output terminals

 Monitor output [Audio/Video] HDMI x 1 [Video] Component video x 1, Composite video x 1

- Audio/Visual output [Audio] Analog x 1 [Video] Composite video x 1
- Audio output Analog x 1
- Zone2 output
- Analog x 1

#### Other terminals

Remote input x 1, Remote output x 1 Trigger output x 1

#### Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound fields

- CINEMA DSP 3D
- Compressed Music Enhancer mode
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- SILENT CINEMA

#### Digital audio decoders

- Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus decoder
- DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express
- Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- DTS, DTS 96/24 decoder, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1
- Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- DTS NEO:6 decoder

• Neural Surround decoder (U.S.A. model only)

#### Radio tuners

- FM/AM tuning capability
- XM Satellite Radio tuning capability, using XM Mini-Tuner and Home Dock, sold separately (U.S.A. model only).
- SIRIUS Satellite Radio tuning capability, using SiriusConnect tuner, sold separately (U.S.A. model only).

#### ■ HDMI<sup>™</sup>

#### (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

- HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or highdefinition video as well as multi-channel digital audio.
  - Automatic audio and video synchronization (lip sync) information capability
  - Deep Color video signal (30/36 bit) transmission capability
  - "x.v.Color" video signal transmission capability
  - High refresh rate and high resolution video signals capability
  - High definition digital audio format signals capability
- Analog video to HDMI digital video up-conversion (composite video → HDMI, component video → HDMI) capability for monitor out
- Analog video input up-scaling for HDMI digital video output 480i or 480p → 720p, 1080i or 1080p

#### DOCK terminal

• DOCK terminal to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-11, sold separately) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately)

#### Automatic speaker setup features

• "YPAO" (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatically optimizing speaker outputs suitable for listening environments.

#### Other features

- 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- OSD (on-screen display) menus that allow you to optimize this unit to suit your individual audiovisual system
- Pure Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- Adaptive dynamic range controlling capability
- Sleep timer
- Multi-zone function

### About this manual

- ≤₩= indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the keys on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the key names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the key name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF" or "BHDMI 1" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.
- IF indicates the page describing the related information.

#### 

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories

### Master Audio

Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's:

5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,226,616;6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademark of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

### 

Neural Surround<sup>™</sup> name and related logos are trademarks owned by Neural Audio Corporation.

#### iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

#### Bluetooth™

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG and is used by Yamaha in accordance with a license agreement.



"HDMI," the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

#### x.v.Color™

"x.v.Color" is a trademark of Sony Corporation. "SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.



"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.









SIRIUS, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its subsidiaries. All rights reserved. **Service not** available in Alaska and Hawaii.

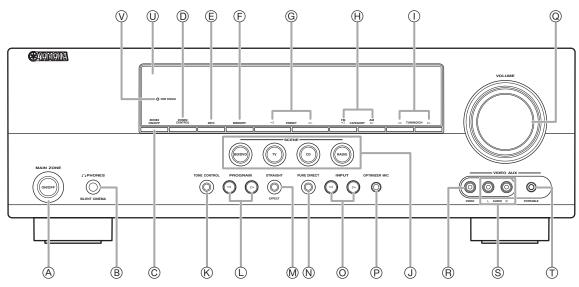
### Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

- Remote control
- Batteries (2) (AAA, R03, UM-4)
- Optimizer microphone
- AM loop antenna
- Indoor FM antenna

### Part names and functions

### Front panel



#### A MAIN ZONE ON/OFF

Switches this unit between on and off (see page 18).

#### B PHONES jack

For plugging headphones (see page 23).

#### © ZONE2 ON/OFF

Switches the zone function on and off (see page 58).

#### D ZONE2 CONTROL

Enables operation of a receiver set in Zone2, including input source switching, volume control and tuner operation, with the main amplifier or remote control after this key is pressed.

#### € INFO

Changes information display screens on the front panel display (see page 24).

#### F MEMORY

Registers FM/AM stations as preset stations (see page 30) or XM/SIRIUS channels as preset channels (see page 33).

#### ⑥ PRESET ⊲/>

Selects an FM/AM preset station (see page 30) or an XM/ SIRIUS preset channel (see page 33).

#### $\bigcirc$ FM/AM (CATEGORY $\lhd$ / $\triangleright$ )

Change the tuner bands between FM and AM. Select a channel category for a XM/SIRIUS.

#### () TUNING/CH $\lhd$ / $\triangleright$

Changes FM/AM frequencies or XM/SIRIUS tuner channels. **SCENE** 

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (see page 22).

#### **(K)** TONE CONTROL

Adjusts high-frequency/low-frequency output of speakers (see page 22).

Changes sound field programs (see page 25).

#### M STRAIGHT

Changes a sound field program to straight decoding mode (see page 28).

#### N PURE DIRECT

Changes mode to Pure Direct mode (see page 23). This key lights up when Pure Direct mode is on.

#### ◎ INPUT <\rangle / >

Selects an input source (see page 22).

#### P OPTIMIZER MIC jack

For connecting the supplied optimizer microphone and adjusting output characteristics of speakers (see page 19).

O VOLUME control Controls the volume of this unit (see page 22).

#### (R) VIDEO (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the video output cable of a camcorder or game console (see page 17).

#### S AUDIO L/R (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the audio output cable of a camcorder or game console (see page 17).

#### ⑦ PORTABLE (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the audio output cable of a portable music player (see page 17).

#### ① Front panel display

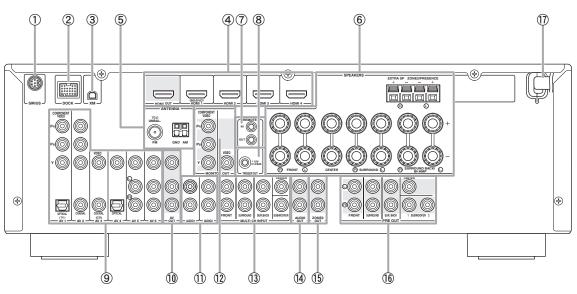
Displays information on this unit (see page 6).

#### **W** HDMI THROUGH

Lights up during pass-through output of an HDMI signal input to this unit while this unit is on standby (see page 54).

 $(\mathbf{J})$ 

### Rear panel



#### ① SIRIUS terminal

For connecting a SiriusConnect tuner (separately sold) (see page 35).

#### 2 DOCK terminal

For connecting an optional Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10) (see page 17).

3 XM terminal

For connecting XM Mini-Tuner in XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock (separately sold) (see page 31).

#### ④ HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4

For connecting an HDMI-compatible video monitor or external components for HDMI inputs 1-4 (see page 15).

#### 5 ANTENNA jack

For connecting supplied FM and AM antennas (see page 18).

#### 6 SPEAKERS terminal

For connecting front right and left, center, surround and surround back speakers (see page 11). Connect the presence speakers (see page 11) or the speakers for Zone2 (see page 57) to EXTRA SP terminals.

#### ⑦ REMOTE IN/OUT terminals

For connecting an external component that supports the remote control function (see page 17).

#### 8 TRIGGER OUT terminal

For connecting an external terminal with a trigger input terminal to operate it linked with operation of this unit. For example, when an electric screen that supports a trigger input is connected, it opens and closes linked with operation of an input source selected in this unit.

#### 9 AV 1-6

For connecting external components for audio/visual inputs 1-6 (see page 15).

#### 10 AV OUT

Outputs audio/visual signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (see page 16).

#### 1) AUDIO 1/2

For connecting external components for audio inputs 1-2 (see page 16).

#### 12 MONITOR OUT

Outputs visual signals from this unit to a video monitor, such as a TV (see page 14).

#### 13 MULTI CH INPUT terminals

For connecting a player that supports a multi-channel output (see page 16).

#### (4) AUDIO OUT

Outputs audio signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (see page 16).

#### 15 ZONE2 OUT jacks

Outputs sound of this unit to an external amplifier set in a different zone.

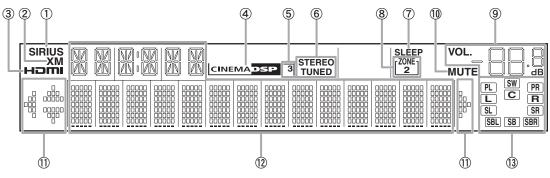
#### 16 PRE OUT

Outputs multi-channel signals from up to 7.1 channels to an external amplifier (see page 16).

#### 1 Power Cable

Connect this cable to an AC wall outlet (see page 18).

### Front panel display



#### ① SIRIUS indicator

Lights up when a SiriusConnect tuner is selected as an input source.

#### 2 XM indicator

Lights up when an XM tuner is selected as an input source.

#### ③ HDMI indicator

Lights up during normal communication when HDMI is selected as an input source.

#### ④ CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when a sound field program that uses CINEMA DSP is selected.

#### **5** CINEMA DSP 3D indicator

Lights up when CINEMA DSP 3D is activated.

#### 6 Tuner indicator

Lights up during receiving radio broadcast signals from an FM/ AM station (see page 29).

#### ⑦ SLEEP indicator

Lights up when the sleep timer is activated (see page 24).

#### 8 ZONE2 indicator

Lights up when the zone functions is turned on.

- VOLUME indicator
- Displays volume levels.

#### 1 MUTE indicator

Flashes when audio is muted.

#### 1) Cursor indicators

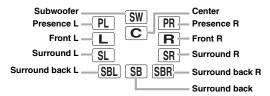
Light up if corresponding cursors on the remote control are available for operations.

#### 12 Multi information display

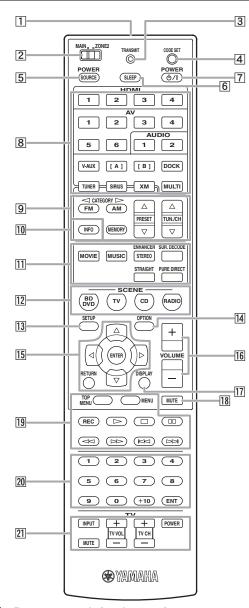
Displays menu items and settings for the current operation.

#### **(13)** Speaker indicators

Indicate speaker terminals from which signals are currently output.



### Remote control



#### 1 Remote control signal transmitter Transmits infrared signals.

#### 2 MAIN/ZONE2

Switches amplifiers (Main or Zone2) to be operated by the remote control (see page 58).

#### TRANSMIT 3

Lights up when a signal is output from the remote control.

#### 4 CODE SET

Sets remote control codes for external component operations (see page 59).

#### 5 SOURCE POWER

Switches an external component on and off.

#### SLEEP 6

Switches the sleep timer operations (see page 24).

#### 7 POWER

Switches this unit on and standby.

8	Input select	ion keys	
	HDMI 1-4	Selects HDMI inputs 1 through 4.	
	AV 1-6	Selects AV inputs 1 through 6.	
	AUDIO 1/2	Selects AUDIO inputs 1 and 2.	
	V-AUX	Selects the V-AUX jack on the front panel of this	
	[A]/[B]	external con	xternal components using the trol keys separately from operations see page 59).
	DOCK	Selects a Yam	haha iPod universal dock/Bluetooth
	TUNER	Selects the F	FM/AM tuner.
	SIRIUS	Selects a Sir	iusConnect tuner as an input source.
	ХМ		M tuner as an input source.
	MULTI	U	nal input from the MULTI CH on the rear panel as an input source.
9	Tuner keys		
	FM AM		Switches a band between FM and AM.
	(CATEGOR)	<b>/</b> ⊲/⊳)	Select a channel category for a XM/ SIRIUS.
	MEMORY		Presets radio stations.
	PRESET 🛆 /	$\nabla$	Selects a preset station.
			Changes FM/AM frequencies or XM/SIRIUS tuner channels.
10	INFO		
_	Changes the in page 24).	formation sh	own on the front panel display (see
11	Sound sele	ction keys	
	Selects sound t	field program	ns (see page 25).
12	SCENE		
	Switches betw	een linked se	ts of input sources and sound field
	programs (see	page 22).	-
13	SETUP		
	Displays the se	etup menu (se	ee page 51).
14	OPTION	-	
	Displays the o	ption menu (s	see page 43).
15	Cursors ∧ /	∇/⊲/⊳/	ENTER/RETURN
	Cursors $\Delta$ /	∇/⊲/⊳	Select menu items displayed on the front panel display or on a video monitor, or change settings.
	ENTER		Confirms a selected item.
	RETURN		Returns to the previous screen or ends the menu display.
16	VOLUME +/-	_	
	Adjust the volu	ume of this u	nit (see page 22).

#### 17 DISPLAY

Displays or not display the OSD on the video monitor When an iPod is connected: Changes the operation mode of the iPod connected to the Yamaha iPod universal dock (see page 40).

#### 18 MUTE

Turns the mute function of the sound output on and off (see page 23).

#### 19 External component operation keys Operate recording, playback etc. of external components (see page 59).

Numeric keys 20 Enter numbers.

#### 21 TV control keys

Enables operations of a monitor such as a TV and a projector.

Englisl

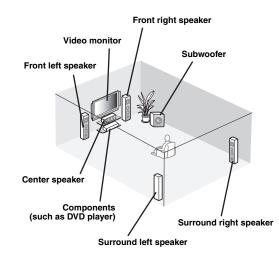
### Quick start guide

When you use this product for the first time, perform setup following the steps below. See the related pages for details on operations and settings.

#### Step 1: Prepare items for setup

Prepare speakers, DVD player, cables, and other items necessary for setup.

For example, prepare the following items for setting up a 5.1-channel sound system.



Requirements		qty.
Speakers	Speakers Front speaker	
	Center speaker	1
	Surround speaker	2
Active subwoofer		1
Speaker cable		5
Subwoofer cable		1
Reproduction comp	onent such as DVD player	1
Video monitor such	as TV	1
Video cable or HDM	cable	2
Audio cable		2

<u>`</u>`

• Prepare two magnetically shielded speakers (for front). The priority of the requirement of other speakers is as follows:

1 Two surround speakers

2 One center speaker

3 One (or two) surround back speaker(s)

• If your video monitor is a CRT, we recommend that you use magnetically shielded speakers.

#### Step 2: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit.

Placing speakers	r≊P. 10
<ul> <li>Connecting speakers</li> </ul>	☞P.11

<u>:</u>هٰ:

 This unit has a YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) that automatically optimizes this unit based on room acoustic characteristics (audio characteristics of the speakers, speaker positions, and room acoustics, etc.).

You can enjoy good balanced sound without special knowledge by using the YPAO technology (see page 19).

#### Step 3: Connect your components

Connect your TV, DVD player, or other components.

• Connecting a TV monitor or projector	ISP. 14
<ul> <li>Connecting other components</li> </ul>	ISP. 15
• Connecting a multi-format player or an exter	nal
decoder	ISP. 16
<ul> <li>Connecting an external amplifier</li> </ul>	ISP. 16
· Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or	
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	ISP. 17
<ul> <li>Connecting the FM and AM antennas</li> </ul>	ISP. 18
• Connecting an XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock	ISP. 31
<ul> <li>Connecting a SiriusConnect tuner</li> </ul>	ISP. 35

#### Step 4: Turn on the power

Connect the power cable and turn on this unit.

• Connecting the power cable	ISP. 18
• Turning this unit on and off	ISP. 18

#### Step 5: Select the input source and start playback

Select the component connected in the step 3 as an input source and start playback.

Basic procedure	ISP. 22
Selecting sound field programs	ISP. 25

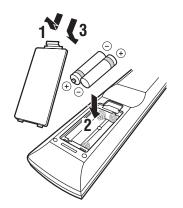
<u>``@`-</u>

<sup>•</sup> This unit supports the SCENE function that changes the input source and sound field program at one time. Four scenes are preset for different purposes for Blu-ray disc, DVD and CD, and you can select from a scene from those just by pressing a remote control key. See page 22 for details.

# PREPARATION

### Preparing remote control

Installing batteries in the remote control



- **1** Take off the battery compartment cover.
- Insert the two supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.

## **3** Snap the battery compartment cover back into place.

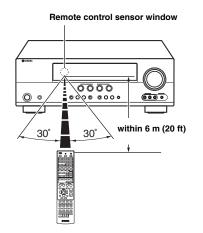
#### Notes

- Change all batteries if you notice the following conditions:

   the operation range of the remote control narrows
   the transmit indicator does not flash or is dim
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones.
- This may shorten the life of the new batteries or cause old batteries to leak.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Specification of batteries may be different even though they look the same.
- If you find leaking batteries, discard the batteries immediately, taking care not to touch the leaked material. If the leaked material comes into contact with your skin or gets into your eyes or mouth, rinse it away immediately and consult a doctor. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Dispose of the old batteries correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. In such a case, install new batteries and set the remote control code.

#### Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.



#### Notes

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following conditions: - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
  - places of high humberly, such as hear a bath
     places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
  - places of high temperatures, such as hear a heart
     places of extremely low temperatures
  - dusty places

#### .`**`**∳′-

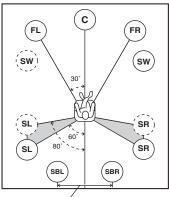
 You can operate external components with this remote control by setting the remote control code. See page 59 for details.

### Connections

#### Placing speakers

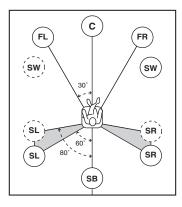
This unit supports up to 7.1-channel surround. We recommended the following speaker layout in order to obtain the optimum surround effect.

#### 7.1-channel speaker layout

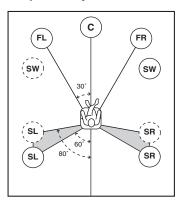


30 cm (12 in) or more

#### 6.1-channel speaker layout



#### 5.1-channel speaker layout



#### **Speaker channels**

#### Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the front channel sounds (stereo sound) and effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. When using a screen, the appropriate top positions of the speakers are about 1/4 of the screen from the bottom.

#### ■ Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). Place it halfway between the left and right speakers. When using a TV, place the speaker just above or just under the center of the TV with the front surfaces of the TV and the speaker aligned. When using a screen, place it just under the center of the screen.

■ Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR) The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds.

Place them at the rear left and rear right facing the listening position.

To obtain a natural sound flow in the 5.1-channel speaker layout, place them slightly further back than in the 7.1-channel speaker layout.

#### Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR) / Surround back speaker (SB)

The surround back left and right speakers are used for rear effect sounds. Place them at the rear of the room facing the listening position at least 30 cm away from each other, ideally at the same distance as that between the front left and right speakers.

In the 6.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are mixed down and output from the single surround back speaker.

In the 5.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are output from the surround left and right speakers.

#### Subwoofer (SW)

The subwoofer speaker is used for bass sounds and lowfrequency effect (LFE) sounds included in Dolby Digital and DTS signals. Use a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System. Place it exterior to the front left and right speakers facing slightly inward to reduce reflections from a wall.

1.8 m

(6 ft)

0.5 to 1 m (1 to 3 ft)

PR

FR

0

0

0

Presence left and right speakers (PL and PR)

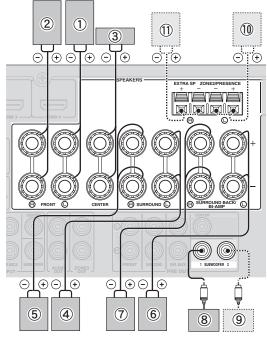
The presence speakers supplement the sound from the front speakers with extra ambient effects produced by the sound field programs (see page 25). We recommend that you use the presence speakers especially for the CINEMA DSP sound field programs. To use the presence speakers, connect the speakers to EXTRA SP terminals and then set "Extra SP Assign" to "Presence" (see page 51).

### **Connecting speakers**

When you connect speakers, connect them to the respective terminals as follows, according to your speaker layout.  $\dot{a}$ 

• Connect optional presence speakers or Zone2 speakers (see page 57) to the EXTRA SP jacks.

• You can connect up to two subwoofers. When two subwoofers are connected, the same sound is output from them.



9.1-channel (When using presence speakers)

Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
③ Center speaker	CENTER
④ Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
(5) Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
6 Surround back speaker L	SURROUND
	BACK/BI-AMP (L)
⑦ Surround back speaker R	SURROUND
	BACK/BI-AMP (R)
8 Subwoofer 1	SUB WOOFER 1
(9) Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUB WOOFER 2
1 Presence speaker L (optional)	EXTRA SP (L)
1) Presence speaker R (optional)	EXTRA SP (R)

### 6.1-channel (When using the Multi-zone function)

0.5 to 1 m (1 to 3 ft)

FL

0

0

OPL

1.8 m

(6 ft)

Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
③ Center speaker	CENTER
④ Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
(5) Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
6 Surround back speaker	SURROUND
	BACK/BI-AMP (L)
8 Subwoofer 1	SUB WOOFER 1
(9) Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUB WOOFER 2
1 Zone2 speaker L (optional)	EXTRA SP (L)
① Zone2 speaker R (optional)	EXTRA SP (R)

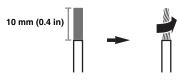
#### 5.1-channel (When using the Multi-zone function)

Speakers	Jacks on this unit
1 Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
③ Center speaker	CENTER
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
5 Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
8 Subwoofer 1	SUB WOOFER 1
Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUB WOOFER 2
1 Zone2 speaker L (optional)	EXTRA SP (L)
1) Zone2 speaker R (optional)	EXTRA SP (R)

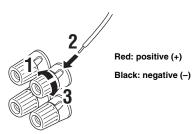
#### Connecting the speaker cable

#### Caution

- A speaker cable is a pair of insulated cables running side by side in general. One of the cables is colored differently or striped to indicate a polarity. Connect one end of the colored/striped cable to the "+" (red) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker, and connect one end of the other cable to the "-" (black) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker.
- Before connecting the speakers, be sure to disconnect the power cable.
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or speakers. If the circuit shorts out, "CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display when this unit is turned on.
- Use magnetically shielded speakers. If images on the monitor are still distorted even when you use the magnetically shielded speakers, place the speakers away from the monitor.
- Use speakers with an impedance of 6-ohm or larger. Set speaker impedance in "ADVANCED SETUP" before connecting the speakers (see page 60).
- Connecting to the FRONT, CENTER, SURROUND and SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP terminals
- 1 Remove approximately 10 mm (0.4 in) of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist bare wires of the cable together so that they will not cause a short circuits.

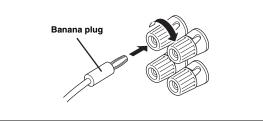


2 Loosen the knob, insert the twisted bare wires into the hole, and then tighten the knob.



## Connecting the banana plug (Except U.K., Europe, Asia and Korea models)

Tighten the knob, and then insert the banana plug into the end of the terminal.



- Connecting to the EXTRA SP terminals
- 1 Press down the tab and insert the bare end of the speaker cable into the hole in the terminal.



Red: positive (+)

Black: negative (-)

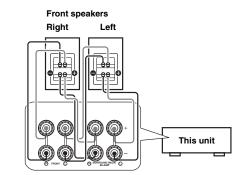
<u>`</u>`

• You can connect the presence speakers (see page 11) or the speakers in the second zone (Zone2) (see page 57) to EXTRA SP terminals.

#### 2 Release the tab to secure the wire.

#### Using bi-amplification connections

You can connect speakers that support bi-amplification connections to this unit. Before connecting the speakers, set this unit to enable bi-amplification connections in "ADVANCED SETUP" (see page 60), and connect the speakers to this unit as shown below.



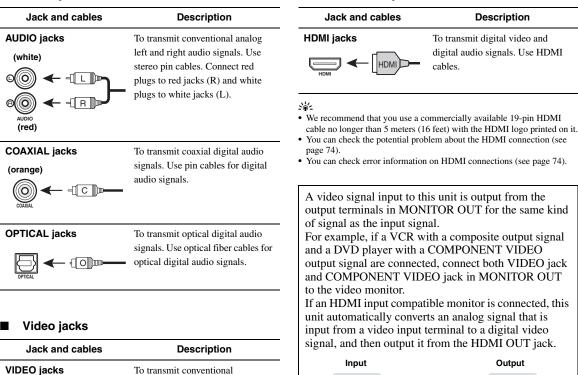
#### Caution

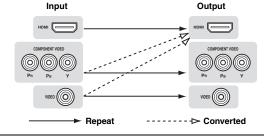
Before making bi-amplification connections, remove any or cables that connect a woofer with a tweeter. Refer to the instruction manuals of speakers for details. When not making bi-amplification connections, make sure that the brackets or cables are connected before connecting the speaker cables.

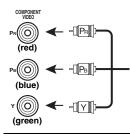
### Information on jacks and cable plugs

This unit has the following input and output jacks. Use jacks and cables appropriate for components that you are connecting.

#### Audio jacks







**COMPONENT VIDEO** 

0 (vellow)

jacks

To transmit component video signals that include luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB) and chrominance red (PR) components. Use component video cables.

composite video signals. Use video

pin cables.

#### Video/audio jacks

Jack and cables	Description
HDMI jacks	To transmit digital video and digital audio signals. Use HDMI
	cables.

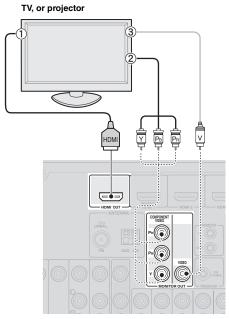
- You can check the potential problem about the HDMI connection (see

### Connecting a TV monitor or projector

Connect a video monitor such as a TV or projector to an output terminal of this unit. You can select one of the following three types according to the input signal format supported by the video monitor.

#### Note

• When you connect this unit to the video monitor, make sure that this unit is on standby.



#### To connect an HDMI video monitor

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
1 HDMI input	HDMI OUT	

#### To connect component video monitor

#### Note

 Only video signals input from this unit via the component input terminal are output from the component output terminal.

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit
<ol> <li>Component video output</li> </ol>	MONITOR OUT
	(COMPONENT VIDEO)

#### To connect composite video monitor

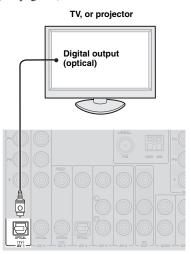
#### Note

• Only video signals input from this unit via the composite video input terminal are output from the composite video output terminal.

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
③ Video input (composite)	MONITOR OUT (VIDEO)	

#### Outputting sound of a TV from this unit

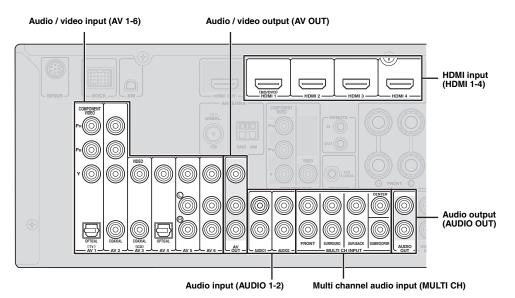
To output sound of a TV from this unit, make connection between the AV input 1-6 and an audio output terminal. If the TV supports an optical digital output, we recommend that you use the AV input 1. Connecting to the AV input 1 allows you to switch an input source to the AV input 1 with a just a single key operation using the SCENE function (see page 22).



PREPARATION

### Connecting other components

This unit has input and output terminals for respective input and output sources. You can reproduce sound and movies from input sources selected with the front panel display or remote control.



#### Audio and video player / Set-top box

Output jacks on the connected external component				
External components	Signals	Output jacks	Input sources/jacks of this unit	
External component	Audio/Video	HDMI output	HDMI 1 (BD/DVD)	HDMI 1
with HDMI output			HDMI 2	HDMI 2
			HDMI 3	HDMI 3
			HDMI 4	HDMI 4
External component	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
with component video output	Video	Component video		COMPONENT VIDEO
ouput	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
	Video	Component video output		COMPONENT VIDEO
External component	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
with composite video output	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
output	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 4	OPTICAL
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 5	AUDIO
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 6	AUDIO
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO

#### 

· Input sources in parentheses are recommended to connect to the respective jacks. If your Yamaha component has the Remote in/out terminal, you can Switch the input source to that component with a single key operation using the SCENE function (see page 22).
You can change the name of the input source displayed on the front panel display or the OSD on the video monitor as necessary (see page 55).

• See page 57 on how to use ZONE2 OUT terminals.

#### Audio player

Output jacks on the connected external component		Innut courses/instance of this weit	
External components	Output jacks	<ul> <li>Input sources/jacks of this unit</li> </ul>	
External component with optical digital	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
output		AV 4	OPTICAL
External component with coaxial digital	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
output		AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
External component with analog audio	Analog audio output	AV 5	AUDIO
output		AV 6	AUDIO
		AUDIO 1	AUDIO
		AUDIO 2	AUDIO

<u>`</u>`

• We recommend connecting the coaxial digital output terminal of a CD player to the AV3 jack.

#### About audio/video output terminals

Among the analog audio and analog video signals input to this unit via input terminals, the audio/video signals of the selected input sources are output from the AV OUT jack and AUDIO OUT jack. An HDMI input signal, COMPONENT VIDEO input signal or digital audio input signal cannot be output.

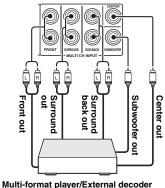
When using the AV OUT jack: connect an external component to the composite or analog audio terminal. When using the AUDIO OUT jack: connect an external component to the analog audio terminal.

## Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

This unit is equipped with 8 additional input jacks (Front L/R, Center, Surround L/R, Surround Back L/R and SUBWOOFER) for discrete multi-channel input from a multi-format player, external decoder, etc. If you set input source to "MULTI CH," the analog audio input jacks assigned as "Front Input" can be used as the front channel input jacks.

#### Notes

- When you select "MULTI CH" as the input source, the digital sound field processor is automatically disabled.
- Since this unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers, connect at least a 5.1channel speaker system when using this feature.
- When the input source is switched to "MULTI CH," images input from a component connected to "AV1-6" or "V-AUX" (see page 45). If your DVD player does not support multi-channel digital output, connect it to these input jacks.



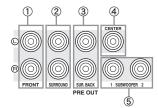
/lulti-format player/External decode (7.1-channel output)

### Connecting an external amplifier

This unit has more than enough power for any home use. However, if you want to add more power to the speaker output or if you want to use another amplifier, connect an external amplifier to the PRE OUT jacks. Each PRE OUT jack outputs the same channel signals as the corresponding SPEAKERS terminals.

#### Note

 When you make connections to the PRE OUT jacks, do not make any connections to the SPEAKERS terminals.



- (1) **FRONT PRE OUT jacks** Front channel output jacks.
- ② SURROUND PRE OUT jacks Surround channel output jacks.

3 SUR. BACK PRE OUT jacks

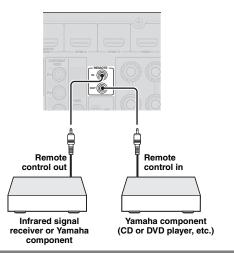
Surround back output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the single SUR. BACK jack.

<u>`</u>``

- To output surround back channel signals at these jacks, set "Sur. Back" to any parameter except "None" (see page 52).
- (4) **CENTER PRE OUT jack** Center channel output jack.
- SUBWOOFER PRE OUT 1/2 jack Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier.

### Using REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

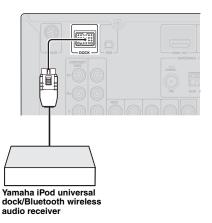
When the components are the Yamaha products and have the capability of the transmission of the remote control signals, connect the REMOTE IN and REMOTE OUT jacks to the remote control input and output jack with the monaural analog mini cable as follows.



### Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver

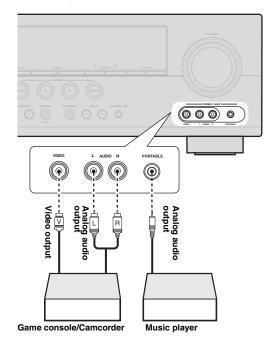
This unit has the DOCK jack, to which you can connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11, sold separately) or a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10, sold separately). You can play an iPod or a Bluetooth component with this unit by connecting it to the DOCK jack.

Use a dedicated cable for connection between the dock/ receiver and this unit.



# Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to connect a game console or a video camera to this unit. Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.

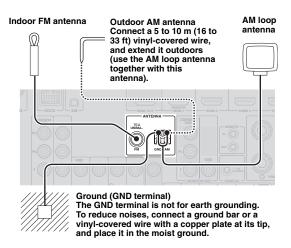


#### Note

 When external components are connected both the PORTABLE jack and AUDIO jack, sound input from the PORTABLE jack is output.

### Connecting the FM and AM antennas

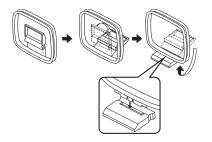
An indoor FM antenna and an AM loop antenna are supplied with this unit. Connect these antennas properly to the respective jacks.



#### <u>`</u>`

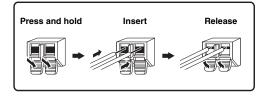
- The supplied antennas are normally sensitive enough to obtain good reception.
- · Position the AM loop antenna away from this unit.
- If you cannot get good reception, we recommend that you use an outdoor antenna. For more details, consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.
- Always use the AM loop antenna even when the outdoor antenna is connected.

#### Assembling the AM loop antenna



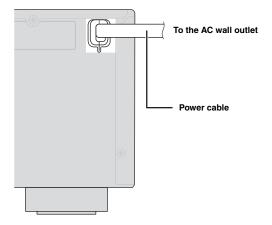
#### Connecting the AM loop antenna

The wires of the AM loop antenna have no polarity. You can connect either wire to the AM terminal and the other to the GND terminal.



### Connecting the power cable

After all connections are complete, plug the AC power cable of this unit into an AC wall outlet.



#### Turning this unit on and off

1 Press (AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF on the front panel (or **POWER** on the remote control) to turn on this unit.

#### 2 Press AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF (or POWER) again to turn off this unit (standby mode).

#### <u>`</u>@'-

- The unit needs a few seconds until ready to play back.
- You can also turn on this unit by pressing **JSCENE** (or **IZSCENE**).
- This unit consumes a small amount of electricity even in the standby mode. We recommend disconnecting the power cable from the AC wall outlet.

#### Caution

Do not unplug this unit while it is turned on. Doing so may damage this unit or cause the settings of this unit to be saved incorrectly.

### Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room (YPAO)

This unit has a Yamaha Parametric Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO). With the YPAO, this unit automatically adjusts the output characteristics of your speakers based on speaker position, speaker performance, and the acoustic characteristics of the room. We recommend that you first adjust the output characteristics with the YPAO when you use this unit.

#### Caution

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "Auto Setup" procedure. Do not allow small children to enter the room during the procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible while the "Auto Setup" procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.

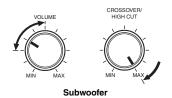
• See page 51 for the "Manual Setup" procedure.

### Using Auto Setup

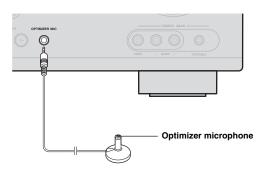
#### 1 Check the following points.

Before starting the automatic setup, check the following.

- All speakers and subwoofer are connected properly.
- Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- The video monitor is connected properly.
- This unit and the video monitor are turned on.
- This unit is selected as the video input source of the video monitor.
- The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer are set to the maximum.



2 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.



"MIC ON. View OSD MENU" appears on the front panel display.

The following menu screen appears on the video monitor.

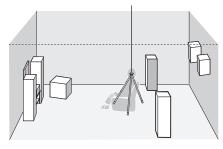
1 Auto Setup
Extra SP Assi9n >Zone2 Presence None
EQ Type••••Natural → Start
[▲]/[♥]:Up/Down [ENTER]:Start

<u>`</u>@'-

• You can bring up the above menu screen from the setup menu (see page 51).

3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.

#### Optimizer microphone



<sup>&</sup>lt;u>`</u>`

- It is recommended that you use a tripod or something similar to fix the
  optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when
  seated in your listening position. You can fix the optimizer microphone to
  the tripod with the attaching screw of the tripod.
- 4 When the speakers are connected to EXTRA SP terminals, press ISCursor △ repeatedly to select "Extra SP Assign," and then press ISCursor

If this unit does not work when you press **ECursor**, press **ESETUP** once and then operate this unit.

# 5 To select a sound character for adjustment, press <sup>15</sup>Cursor *∇* to select "EQ Type" and then press <sup>15</sup>Cursor *⊲* / *⊳*.

# If this unit does not work when you press **[5]Cursor**, press **[3]SETUP** once and then operate this unit. This unit has a parametric equalizer that adjusts the output levels for each frequency range. The equalizer is adjusted to produce a cohesive sound field based on automatically measured speaker characteristics. In "EQ Type," you can select the following parametric equalizer characteristics suitable for the desired sound characteristics.

#### Natural

This adjusts all speakers to achieve natural sound. Select this if sounds in the high frequency range seem too strong when "EQ Type" is set to "Flat." Flat.

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics. Select this if your speakers have similar qualities.

Front

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics as the front left and right speakers. Select this if your front left and right speakers have significantly better qualities than the other speakers.

# 6 Press ⓑCursor ⊽ to select "Start" and then press ⓑENTER to start the setup procedure.

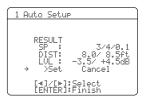
A countdown starts and a measurement starts in 10 seconds. A loud test tone is output during measurement.

#### Notes

- During the automatic setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- Press  $\square$  Cursor  $\triangle$  to cancel the automatic setup procedure.

Measurement takes about 3 minutes. To obtain precise results, stay where you will not disturb the measurement, such as to the side of or behind the speakers or outside the room.

When measurement is successfully completed, "YPAO Complete" appears on the front panel display and the results appear on the monitor.



#### SP

Displays the number of speakers connected to this unit in the following order:

Total of Front and Center/Total of Surround and Surround Back/Subwoofer

#### DIST

Displays the speaker distance from the listening position in the following order:

Closest speaker distance/Farthest speaker distance

#### LVL

Displays the speaker output levels in the following order: Lowest speaker output level/Highest speaker output level

#### Notes

- If "ERROR" appears on the video monitor during "Auto Setup," measurement is canceled and the type of error is displayed. For details, see "When an error message is displayed during measurement" (page 21).
- If problems occur during measurement, "WARNING (XX)" (xx indicates the number of warning) appears above "RESULT" (see page 21).

#### 7 Press 15 ENTER to confirm the settings.

The speaker characteristics are adjusted according to measurement results.

To cancel the operation, press **ISCursor**  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  to select "Cancel" and press **ISENTER**.

When the following screen appears, remove the optimizer microphone. "Auto Setup" is now complete.

1 Auto Setup AUTO SETUP Complete Disconnect Microphone PRESS [ENTER] [SETUP]:Exit

The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Store it in a cool place and away from direct sunlight after measurement. Do not leave it in a place where it will be subjected to high temperatures such on an AV component.

#### <u>`</u>@'-

- If you do not want to apply the measurement results, select "Cancel."
- Perform "Auto Setup" again if you change the number or positions of speakers.
- If you press **15 ENTER** before removing the optimizer microphone, "1 Auto Setup" of "Speaker Setup" in the setup menu (see page 51) is displayed.

# When an error message is displayed during measurement

## Select "Retry" or "Exit" using $\mathbb{B}$ Cursor $\lhd$ / $\triangleright$ and then press $\mathbb{B}$ ENTER.



#### Retry

Performs "Auto Setup" again.

#### Exit

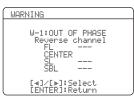
Terminates the measurement and "Auto Setup."

#### .`∳′-

- See page 69 for details on error messages.
- When "E-5:NOISY" appears, you can continue measurement. To continue measurement, select "Proceed." However, we recommend that you solve the problem first and then perform measurement again.

# When a warning message is displayed after measurement

If a problem occurs during measurement, "WARNING" is displayed on the result display screen. Check the error and solve the problems.



#### . .

- See page 70 for details on warning messages.
- Optimization will not be performed while a warning message is displayed. We recommend that you solve the problem and perform "Auto Setup" again.

#### 1 Check if "→" is displayed on the left of "WARNING" and press **ISENTER**.

Details of the warning message are displayed. If there are multiple warning messages, you can display the next message using  $\boxed{15}$  **Cursor** >.

2 To return to the top result display, press

# **BASIC OPERATION**

### Playback

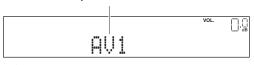
### Basic procedure

1 Turn on external components (TV, DVD player, etc.) connected to this unit.

# 2 Press ◎INPUT </ / ▷ (or ⑧Input selection keys) to select an input source.

The name of the selected input source is displayed for a few seconds.

Input source name



-`@`-

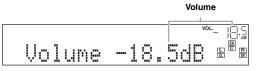
 You can change the input source name displayed on the front panel display or the OSD on the video monitor as necessary (see page 55).

# **3** Play the external component that you have selected as the source input, or select a radio station on the tuner.

Refer to the operating instructions of the external component for details on playback. For selecting radio stations or playback of an iPod or Bluetooth component using this unit, see the following.

- FM/AM radio tuning (see page 29)
- Bluetooth component playback (see page 42)
- iPod playback (see page 40)

## 4 Turn the **OVOLUME control** to adjust the volume (or press **INVOLUME** +/-).



#### Note

When you play back a DTS-CD, noise may be output in some conditions, which may cause a speaker malfunction. Make sure that the volume is set to low before starting playback. If noise is output, do the following.

1) When only noise is output

If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component.

2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS" (see page 44).

### Using the SCENE function

This unit has a SCENE function that allows you to change input sources and sound field programs with one key. Four scenes are available for different usages, such as playing movies or music. The following input sources and sound field programs are provided as the initial factory settings.

	Input source	Sound field program
BD/DVD	HDMI 1	Straight
тν	AV 1	Straight
CD	AV 3	Straight
RADIO	TUNER	7ch Enhancer

#### <u>```</u>

 When this unit is on standby, you can turn on this unit by pressing the SCENE key.

 When connecting a Yamaha DVD/CD player that has the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, you can play back a DVD/CD on the player by selecting BD/DVD or CD SCENE function.

#### Selecting a SCENE

Press **JSCENE** (or **12SCENE**).

# Registering input source/sound field program

Select the desired input source/sound field program, and press down **(J)SCENE** (or **112 SCENE**) until "SET Complete" appears on the front panel display.

While display in the OPTION menu or SETUP menu, "SCENE Setting Complete" appears on the video monitor (OSD).

## Switching remotely controlled external components linked to scene selections

You can operate an external component with the remote control of this unit by setting a remote control code for the external component for each input source. Setting remote control codes for desired input sources allows you to switch between external components linked to scene selections.

# 1 Register the remote control code of an external component to the desired input source (see page 59).

#### Note

• Remote control codes cannot be registered to TUNER, SIRIUS, or XM input sources.

2 Press **B** Input selection keys on the remote control for the input source whose remote control code was registered in step 1 for about 3 seconds while pressing down **12** SCENE key whose assignment you want to change. The external component can now be controlled remotely just by selecting a scene.

From now on the external component can be remotely controllable just by selecting a scene.

#### *Muting audio output temporarily* (MUTE)

1 Press **IBMUTE** on the remote control to mute the audio output.

The MUTE indicator on the front panel display flashes while audio output is muted.

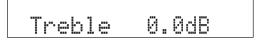
## 2 Press 18 MUTE again to resume audio output.

# Adjusting high/low frequency sound (tone control)

You can adjust the balance of the high frequency range (Treble) and low frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

## 1 Press **(CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass."

The current setting is displayed on the front panel display.



## 2 Adjust the frequency range using $\bigcirc$ **PROGRAM** $\lhd$ / $\triangleright$ .

Control range: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB

The display returns the previous screen soon after you release the key.

#### Notes

- The tone control settings are not effective during playback in Pure Direct mode.
- If you set the balance extremely off, sounds may not match those from other channels well.

### Enjoying pure hi-fi sound

Use Pure Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When Pure Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

## Press **NPURE DIRECT** (or **IIPURE DIRECT**) to turn the Pure Direct mode on or off.

### **PURE DIRECT** lights up when you set Pure Direct mode on.

The front panel display turns off while the Pure Direct mode is on. It turns on temporarily when you control this unit (such as volume control). The front panel display turns on again once you set the Pure Direct mode to off.

The following features are disabled in Pure Direct mode.

- sound field program, tone control
- display and operation of the option menu and setup menu
- mulit-zone function

### Using your headphones

### Plug your headphones in the **BPHONES** jack on the front panel.

When you select a sound field program while using the headphones, the mode is automatically set to SILENT CINEMA mode.

#### Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- When multi-channel signals are processed, sounds in all channels are divided to left and right channels. When the input source is set to "MULTI CH," only front L/R sound is output from the headphones.

### Displaying input signal information

When HDMI1-4 or AV1-4 is selected as the input source, you can display audio/video signal information.

#### .`∳′-

 Input signal information is displayed on both a video monitor and the front panel display.

 Information on the input signal is also displayed on the front panel display. You can select the desired item using <sup>™</sup>Cursor △ / √.

#### 1 Select the desired input source, and press **I**OPTION.

The option menu for the selected input source is displayed (see page 43).

# 2 Press **15**Cursor $\triangle / \nabla$ to select "Signal Info," and press **15**ENTER.

Information on input signals is displayed. See page 44 on messages displayed on the screen.

#### Note

- If an HDMI related error occurs, error information is displayed at the bottom of the screen.
- Information on the input signal is also displayed on the front panel display. You can select the desired item using ISCursor △ / √.

# **3** To end the information display, press **MOPTION**.

# Changing information on the front panel display

Information displayed on the front panel display can be changed by pressing E**INFO** (or  $\fbox{Im}$ **INFO**).

The following information can be displayed according to the input source.

For example, if you select HDMI1 input and display "DSP Program," the following screen appears on the front panel display.

Input source



Sound field program (DSP program)

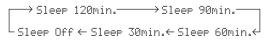
Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
Input
Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
Frequency, DSP Program, Audio
Decoder
Channel, Category, Song, Antenna,
DSP Program, Audio Decoder
Channel, Category, Artist / Song,
Composer, Antenna, DSP Program,
Audio Decoder
Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
(in PlayInfo displayed) Artist, Album,
Song, DSP Program, Audio Decoder
(in Play menu displayed) List
Input, DSP Program, Audio Decoder

### Using the sleep timer

The sleep timer is useful if you want to go to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source.

### Press **6SLEEP** repeatedly to set the amount of time.

Each time you press **6SLEEP**, the front panel display changes as shown below.



When the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator on the front panel display lights up.

Press **6SLEEP** on the remote control repeatedly until "Sleep Off" appears on the front panel display.

### Enjoy the sound field programs

This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip. You can enjoy multi-channel sounds for almost all input sources using various sound field programs stored on the chip and a variety of surround decoders.

#### Selecting sound field programs

#### Selecting a sound field program on the front panel

Press  $\bigcirc$ **PROGRAM**  $\lhd$  /  $\triangleright$  repeatedly to select a desired sound field program.

#### Selecting a sound field program with the remote control

Perform the following operations depending on the category of the sound field programs.

U	1 1	0	0 5	1 0
Sound field programs f	or movies/TV prog	grams	Pres	ss <b>11 MOVIE</b> repeatedly.
Sound field programs f	or music		Pres	ss <b>11 MUSIC</b> repeatedly.
Stereo reproduction			Pres	ss <b>11STEREO</b> repeatedly.
Multi-channel stereo re	production		Pres	ss <b>11</b> STEREO repeatedly.
				ss <b>11</b> STEREO repeatedly.
				ss <b>11</b> SUR.DECODE repeatedly.

For example, if you select "Sci-Fi" in "movie/TV program," the following screen appears on the front panel display.

#### Sound field program category



#### Program name

#### Notes

- · Sound field programs are stored for each input source. When you change the input source, the sound field program previously selected for that input source is applied again.
- · When you play back the Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby TrueHD, DTS Express, DTS-HD Master Audio, or DTS-HD High Resolution Audio sources, this unit does not apply any sound field program other than the surround decoder and they are played back in straight decode mode.
- If the sampling frequency of an input source is higher than 96 kHz, this unit does not apply any sound field programs.

#### Sound field program descriptions

This unit provides sound field programs for multiple categories including music, movies and stereo reproduction. Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.

<u>:</u>هٰ:

- You can check what speakers are currently outputting signals with the speaker indicators on the front panel display (see page 6).
- · Each program can adjust sound field elements (sound field parameters). For details, see page 46.
- CINEMADSP in the table indicates the sound field program with CINEMA DSP.

#### For movie/TV program sources CINEMADSP

Program	Descriptions
Standard	This program creates a sound field emphasizing the surrounding feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multi-channel audio such as Dolby Digital and DTS. It has been designed with the concept of "an ideal movie theater," in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right and rear.
Spectacle	This program represents the spectacular feeling of large-scale movie productions. It reproduces a broad theater sound field matching the cinemascope and wider-screen movies with an excellent dynamic range from very small to extremely large sound.
Sci-Fi	This program clearly reproduces the finely elaborated sound design of the latest science fiction and special effects- featuring movies. You can enjoy a variety of cinematographically created virtual spaces reproduced with clear separation between dialog, sound effects and background music.
Adventure	This program is ideal for precisely reproducing the sound design of action and adventure movies. The sound field restrains reverberations but puts emphasis on reproducing a powerful space expanded widely to the left and right. The reproduced depth is also restrained relatively to ensure the separation between audio channels and the clarity of the sound.

Program	Descriptions
Drama	This sound field features stable reverberations that match a wide range of movie genres from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. The reverberations are modest but offer an optimum 3D feeling, reproducing effects tones and background music softly but cubically around clear words and center positioning in a way that does not fatigue the listener even after long hours of viewing.
Mono Movie	This program is provided for reproducing monaural video sources such as a classic movie in an atmosphere of a good old movie theater. The program produces the optimum expansion and reverberation to the original audio to create a comfortable space with a certain sound depth.
Sports	This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimum space to offer the listeners with a feeling of presence in the stadium.
Action Game	This sound field has been suitable for action games such as car racing and FPS games. It uses the reflection data that limits the effects range per channel in order to offer a powerful playing environment with a being-there feeling by enhancing various effects tones while maintaining a clear sense of directions.
Roleplaying Game	This sound field has been suitable for role-playing and adventure games. It combines the sound field effects for movies and the sound field designs for "Action Game" to represent the depth and 3D feeling of the field during play, while offering movie-like surround effects in the movie scenes in the game.

#### For audio music sources

Program	Descriptions
Hall in Munich	This sound field simulates a concert hall with approximately 2500 seats in Munich, using stylish wood for the interior finishing as normal standards for European concert halls. Fine, beautiful reverberations spread richly, creating a calming atmosphere. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the arena.
Hall in Vienna	This is an approximately 1700-seated, middle-sized concert hall with a shoebox shape that is traditional in Vienna. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reflections from all around the audience, producing a very full, rich sound.
Chamber	This program creates a relatively wide space with a high ceiling like an audience hall in a palace. It offers pleasant reverberations that are suitable for courtly music and chamber music.
Cellar Club	This program simulates a live house with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field features powerful sound as if the listener is in a row in front of a small stage.
The Roxy Theatre	This is the sound field of a rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 seats. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the hall.
The Bottom Line	This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, that was a famous New York jazz club once. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.
Music Video	This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.

#### For stereo reproduction

Program	Descriptions
2ch Stereo	Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels.

<u>`</u>`

• When multi-channel signals (Dolby Digital and DTS) are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers.

#### For Multi-channel stereo reproduction

Program	Descriptions
7ch Stereo	Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you play back multi-channel sources, this unit downmixes the source to 2 channels, and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.

#### **The Compressed Music Enhancer**

Program	Descriptions
Straight Enhancer	Use this program to enhance the sound nearest to the original depth and width of the 2-channel or multi-channel compression artifacts.
7ch Enhancer	Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 7-channel stereo.

#### Surround decode mode

Select this program to playback sources with selected decoders. You can playback 2-channel sources on multi-channels. See page 45 for details.

Decoder	Descriptions
Pro Logic	Dolby Pro Logic decoder suitable for all kinds of sources.
PLIIx Movie / PLII Movie	<ul><li>Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for movies. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder.</li><li>When the surround back speakers are not connected</li><li>When headphones are connected</li></ul>
PLIIx Music / PLII Music	<ul><li>Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for music. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder.</li><li>When the surround back speakers are not connected</li><li>When headphones are connected</li></ul>
PLIIx Game / PLII Game	<ul><li>Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for games. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder.</li><li>When the surround back speakers are not connected</li><li>When headphones are connected</li></ul>
Neo:6 Cinema	DTS decoder suitable for movies.
Neo:6 Music	DTS decoder suitable for music.
Neural Sur. (U.S.A. model only)	Neural Surround processing for any sources. The Neural Surround decoder is compatible with PCM signals and analog 2-channel input sources. When Neural Surround-incompatible signals are being input while the Neural Surround decoder is selected, multi-channel sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing and the Neural Surround-incompatible PCM signals are reproduced in stereo. The Neural Surround decoder is especially suitable for the XM HD Surround program of XM Satellite Radio.

<u>`</u>`

• An input source is played back in straight decode mode (see page 28) when multi-channel audio signal is input.

#### Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decoding mode)

In straight decoding mode, sounds are reproduced without sound field effect. 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel input sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels and multi-channel sounds are reproduced without a sound field effect.

1 To enable straight decoding mode, press MSTRAIGHT (or IIISTRAIGHT).

"Straight" appears on the front panel display.

2 To cancel straight decoding mode, press **MSTRAIGHT** (or **IISTRAIGHT**) again.

A sound field program name appears on the front panel display, and sound is reproduced with that sound field effect.

# *Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)*

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. You can even enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker. When "Sur. L/R SP" in the setup menu is set to "None" (see page 52), this unit operates in Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

#### Note

- Virtual CINEMA DSP is not available in the following conditions even if you set "Sur. L/R SP" to "None" (see page 52).
  - headphone plug is connected to the PHONES jack.
  - 7ch Stereo of the field sound program is selected.
  - Pure Direct mode or straight decoding mode is used.

# Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel sources with your headphones. SILENT CINEMA mode is automatically selected when you connect the headphone plug to the PHONES jack.

#### Note

- SILENT CINEMA mode is not available in the following conditions.
- 2ch Stereo of the sound field program is selected.
   Pure Direct mode or straight decoding mode is selected.

### Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode

CINEMA DSP 3D mode creates the intensive and accurate stereoscopic sound field in the listening room. To use this unit in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, presence speakers are required. Connect the presence speakers to the EXTRA SP jacks, perform the following settings and select a CINEMA DSP related sound field program.

- Set the "Extra SP Assign" to "Presence" (see page 51).
- Enables the CINEMA DSP 3D in the setup menu (see page 47).
- Disconnect the headphones from the PHONES jack.

When the sound field program runs in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, the 3D indicator on the front panel lights up.

· "Wrong Station!" appears on the front panel display when you enter a frequency that is out of receivable range. Make sure that the entered frequency is correct.

### Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning)

You can register up to 40 FM/AM stations (Preset) using "Automatic station preset" or "Manual station preset."

#### Registering stations by automatic station preset

The tuner automatically detects FM stations with strong signals and registers up to 40 stations. AM stations cannot be automatically registered. Use manual station preset.

#### 1 Press **◎INPUT** </ / ▷ repeatedly (or press 8 TUNER) to switch the input source to "TUNER."

#### 2 Press **14OPTION** on the remote control.

The option menu screen for setting options of tuner input appears on the front panel display.

<u>``@`</u>-

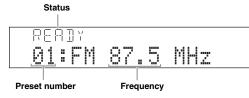
- · For details on the option menu, see page 43.
- · The option menu is displayed on monitor components.
- 3 Select "Auto Preset," and press 15 ENTER.



Automatic station preset starts about 5 seconds later from the lowest frequency upwards.

<u>`</u>`

- · You can select the preset number at which the preset starts by pressing **9PRESET**  $\triangle / \nabla$  or **15Cursor**  $\triangle / \nabla$  while the front panel display is in the state as shown in the below figure.
- To cancel registration, press **ISRETURN** on the remote control.



The FM/AM tuner of this unit provides the following two modes for tuning.

#### Frequency tuning mode (Auto tuning/Manual tuning)

You can tune in to a desired FM/AM station by searching or specifying its frequency.

#### Preset tuning mode (Preset tuning)

You can preset the frequencies of FM/AM stations by registering them to specific numbers, and later just select those numbers to tune in.

#### Note

· Adjust the FM/AM antennas connected to this unit for the best reception.

#### Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station Frequency tuning)

- Press  $\bigcirc$  INPUT  $\lhd$  /  $\triangleright$  (or BTUNER) repeatedly and switch the input source to "TUNER."
- 2 Press (I) FM (I) FM) or (I) AM (I) AM) to select a band.

"FM" or "AM" appears on the front panel display according to the band that you have selected.

3 Press ()TUNING/CH  $\lhd$  /  $\triangleright$  (or 9TUN./CH  $\wedge$  /  $\bigtriangledown$ ) to specify the frequency.

To adjust the frequency to a higher range, press  $\triangleright$  (or  $\wedge$ ). To adjust it to the lower range, press  $\triangleleft$  (or  $\nabla$ ). The TUNED indicator on the front panel display lights up when the tuner is tuned in to a station. The STEREO indicator also lights up if the program being broadcasted is in stereo.



The frequency changes in the following manner according to how you press ()**TUNING/CH**  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  (or 9**TUN./** CH  $\wedge$  /  $\nabla$ ).

#### When you press the key more than 1 second

The tuner searches the frequency of a station that is detectable around the current frequency. This is effective when the tuner can receive strong signals without any interference. Once the search starts, release the key. When you keep holding the key, the search continues even when a station is detected. This is useful when you want to tune in to a specific station.

#### When you press and release the key

The tuner increases or decreases the frequency in steps. Use this method when the tuner cannot receive strong signals and stations are skipped during the search. You can listen to better quality sound even when the tuner cannot receive a strong signal.

#### <u>``@</u>`-

FM/AM tuning

· You can switch between stereo and monaural for FM broadcast in the option menu (see page 44).

#### 4 To tune in by direct frequency tuning, enter the frequency of the desired station using the numeric keys on the remote control.

Enter only integers. For example, if you want to set the frequency to 88.9 MHz, enter "889" using **20 Numeric keys**.

#### Note

#### FM/AM tuning

During the automatic station preset, the upper area of the screen changes as follows: READY  $\rightarrow$  SEARCH  $\rightarrow$  MEMORY each time a station is registered. When registration is complete, "FINISH" appears and the option menu screen automatically reappears. When you press **MOPTION** on the remote control, the screen returns to the original state.

### Registering stations by manual station preset

You can manually register AM stations or FM stations with weak signals.

1 Tune in to a station referring to "Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning)" (see page 29).

#### 2 Press **FMEMORY** (or **9MEMORY**).

"Manual Preset" appears on the front panel display, followed soon by the preset number to which the station will be registered.

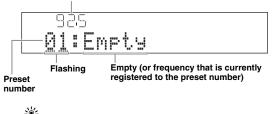
<u>:</u>

 By pressing down (F)MEMORY (or (9)MEMORY) for more than 2 seconds, you can skip step 3 and register the preset number to be one higher than the last preset number.

#### 3 Press ⑤PRESET ⊲ / ▷ (or ⑨PRESET △ / ♡) on the remote control to select the preset number to which the station will be registered.

When you select a preset number to which no station is registered, "Empty" appears on the display. When you select a registered preset number, a registered frequency is displayed on the right of the preset number.

#### New registered frequency



You can select a preset number using the 20 Numeric keys.

## 4 Press **(E)MEMORY** (or **(9)MEMORY**) again to register.

When registration is complete, the screen returns to the original state.

To end the operation, press **14 OPTION**.

.`∳′-

• To cancel registration, press **ISRETURN** on the remote control or leave the tuner without any operations for about 30 seconds.

#### Calling a preset station (Preset tuning)

You can call preset stations registered by automatic station preset or manual station preset.

### Press **GPRESET** $\lhd$ / $\triangleright$ (or **PRESET** $\land$ / $\heartsuit$ ) to select a preset number.

#### <u>`</u>``

- Preset numbers to which no stations are registered will be skipped.
- When "No Presets" or "No Presets in Memory" is displayed it means that no stations are registered. See page 29 and register stations.
- You can directly select a preset number by pressing a **Numeric** keys while calling a preset station. "Empty" appears on the display if you enter a preset number to which no station is registered. "Wrong Num." appears if you enter an invalid number.

#### Clearing the preset station

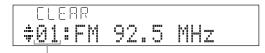
 Press ◎INPUT 
 Prepeatedly (or press BTUNER) to switch the input source to "TUNER."

#### 2 Press **14OPTION** on the remote control.

The option menu screen for setting options of tuner input appears on the front panel display.

## 3 Display "Clear Preset" using the **15**Cursor $\triangle$ / $\nabla$ and press **15**ENTER.

The following screen appears on the display.



Preset number of the registered station you want to clear.

<u>`</u>`

• You can cancel the operation and return to the option menu screen by pressing **ISRETURN** on the remote control.

### 4 Select the preset number of the registered station you want to clear using the 15Cursor △ / ▽ and press 15ENTER.

The preset station registered to the selected preset number is cleared. To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat the above steps. To end the operation, press **[4]OPTION**.

#### Listening to Satellite Radio

To listen to Satellite Radio, you'll need to connect either a SIRIUS or XM Satellite Radio tuner (sold separately) to your satellite-ready receiver. Satellite Radio is available to residents of the US (except Alaska and Hawaii).

Satellite Radio delivers a variety of commercial-free music from categories ranging from Pop, Rock, Country, R&B, Dance, Jazz, Classical and many more plus coverage of all the top professional and college sports including play by play games from select leagues and teams. Additional programming includes expert sports talk, uncensored entertainment, comedy, family programming, local traffic and weather and news from your most trusted sources.

Whether you purchase a SIRIUS or XM tuner, you'll need to activate and subscribe to begin enjoying the service. Easy to follow installation and setup instructions are provided with the satellite tuners. Whichever service you choose, there are a variety of programming packages available, including the option of adding "The Best of SIRIUS" programming to your XM tuner or "The Best of XM" programming to your SIRIUS tuner, enabling you to enjoy the most popular programming among both services. Family friendly packages are also available to restrict channels featuring content that may be inappropriate for children.

To subscribe to XM, U.S. customers should visit xmradio.com or call 1-800-XMRADIO (1-800-967-2346).

To subscribe to SIRIUS, U.S. customers can call 1-888-539-SIRI (1-888-539-7474) or visit sirius.com (US).

#### SIRIUS XM Radio Legal

SIRIUS, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its subsidiaries. All other marks and logos are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved. SIRIUS and XM subscriptions sold separately. Taxes and a one-time activation fee may apply. XM tuners and home docks or SIRIUS tuners (each sold separately) are required to receive the SIRIUS or XM satellite radio service. All programming and fees subject to change. It is prohibited to copy, decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, hack, manipulate or otherwise make available any technology or software incorporated in receivers compatible with the SIRIUS or XM Satellite Radio Systems. Service not available in Alaska and Hawaii.

### Connecting XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock

Connect XM Mini-Tuner and XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock (sold separately) to the XM jack on the rear panel of this unit. For details, see the operating instructions provided with the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock.



XM Mini-Tuner and XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock (sold separately)

#### `\.

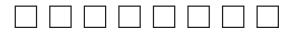
 To ensure optimal reception of the XM Satellite Radio signals, the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock must be placed at or near a southerly facing window with no obstacles in the path to the sky. You can mount it indoors or outdoors. Use the "Antenna" information on the front panel display or on the OSD screen (see page 34) to check the antenna reception level and adjust the orientation of the antenna.

#### Notes

- If "CHECK ANTENNA," "CHECK XM TUNER" or "NO SIGNAL" appears on the front panel display, the connection and setting of the antenna, XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock, or XM Mini-Tuner may not be correct.
- When "UPGRADE XM TUNER" is displayed, it means that the connected antenna is old. See page 65 for details.

### Activating XM Satellite Radio

Once you have installed the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock, inserted the XM Mini-Tuner, connected the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock to your XM Ready® home audio system, and installed the antenna, you are ready to subscribe and begin receiving XM programming. There are three places to find your eight character XM Radio ID: on the XM Mini-Tuner, on the XM Mini-Tuner package, and on XM Channel 0. Record the XM Radio ID in the following eight squares for reference.



#### Note

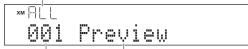
The XM Radio ID does not use the letters "I," "O," "S" or "F." Activate your XM Satellite Radio service in the U.S. online at http:///activate.xmradio.com/ or call 1-800-XM-RADIO (1-800-967-2346). You will need a major credit card. XM will send a signal from the satellites to activate the full channel lineup. Activation normally takes 10 to 15 minutes, but during peak busy periods you may need to keep your XM Ready home audio system on for up to an hour. When you can access the full lineup on your XM Ready home audio system you are done.

### XM Satellite Radio® operations

## Press the OINPUT <-/▷ (or press 8XM) to select "XM" as the input source.</li>

The XM Satellite Radio information (such as channel number, channel name, category, artist name, or song title) for the currently selected channel appears on the front panel display and video monitor (see page 34).

#### Search mode



Channel number

#### Channel name

#### .`**`**`

• When you select "XM" as the input source, this unit automatically recalls the previously selected channel.

#### Note

 If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or on the OSD, see "XM Satellite Radio" (see page 65).

### **2** Search for a channel by using one of the XM Satellite Radio search modes.

- To select a channel from the all channel list, see "All Channel Search mode" on this page.
- To select a channel by category, see "Category Search mode" on this page.
- To select the desired channel directly by entering the channel number, see "Direct number access mode" on this page.
- To select a channel from the preset channels, see "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" (page 33).

#### .`∳′-

- You can display the XM Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or in the video monitor (see page 34).
- You can set the XM Satellite Radio preset channels (see page 33).

#### All Channel Search mode

#### Press ()TUNING/CH $\lhd$ / $\triangleright$ (or 9TUN./CH $\land$ /

 $\overline{\forall}$  ) repeatedly to search for a channel within all channels.



<u>`</u>`

- You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding ()**TUNING/CH**  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  (or **9TUN./CH**  $\land$  / $\bigtriangledown$ ).
- You can skip channels to the previous or next category by pressing ⊕CATEGORY ⊲ / ▷ (or ⑨CATEGORY ⊲ / ▷).

#### Category Search mode

# Press ⊕CATEGORY <\/> / ▷ (or **GATEGORY** <\/> / ▷) to select the channel category.

"CAT" is displayed on the front panel display during the channel category selection. When you select the category, the first channel in the category is selected.

#### Category

#### search mode The first channel in the category



Category name

#### Note

- If you don't operate within 10 seconds, the category search mode returns to "ALL (All Channel Search)."
- 2 While "CAT" is displayed on the front panel display, press ①TUNING/CH 
  / ▷ (or ⑨TUN./CH △ / ♡) repeatedly to search for a channel within the selected channel category.

#### 

• You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding  $(\mathbf{TUNING/CH} \triangleleft / \mathbf{r})$  (or  $\mathbf{TUN./CH} \land / \mathbf{V}$ ).

#### Note

- This unit skips the channels when this unit is in the All Channel Search mode or Category Search mode in the following cases (it is not malfunction of this unit):
   the channel is out of service.
  - you do not subscribe to the channel.

#### Direct number access mode

### Press the **Numeric keys** to enter the desired three-digit channel number.

For example, to enter the number 123, press the **DNumeric keys** as "1," "2" and "3."

#### 

- To display the Radio ID number displayed on the front panel display, select channel "0."
- To enter a one-digit or two-digit channel number, press the DNumeric keys on the remote control and then press DENT to confirm the input number.
- Instead of pressing **DENT** to tune into the channel immediately, you can wait a few seconds until this unit confirms the entered channel number.
- If no key is pressed within a few seconds after you enter a one-digit or two-digit number, this unit automatically confirms the entered channel number.
- If the selected channel is not available, an advisory message may appear. For details, see "XM satellite radio" on page 65.
- If you operate **<sup>™</sup>Numeric keys** in preset search mode (see next page), a preset number is selected. If you want to directly select a channel number, press **<sup>™</sup>UNING/CH** <sup>¬</sup>/ <sup>▶</sup> (or **<sup>™</sup>TUN./CH** <sup>∧</sup>/ <sup>¬</sup>) to switch to All Channel Search mode and enter the number.

## Registering XM Satellite Radio channels

You can use this feature to store up to 40 XM Satellite Radio channels. You can then recall any preset channel easily by selecting the preset channel as described in "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" on this page.

### **Registering preset channels**

### Search a channel you want to set as a preset channel in one of the XM Satellite Radio search modes.

For details, see "XM Satellite Radio operations" (see page 32).



### 2 Press **FMEMORY** (or **MEMORY**).

The indicator on the front panel display changes as follows.

#### Currently registered channel number (or "---" if empty)



registered

eset number to which new chann number is registered

- <u>`</u>``∳′-
- To store the selected channel under an empty preset number automatically, press and hold (F)MEMORY (or (9)MEMORY) for more than 2 seconds instead of step 2. In this case, the following steps are unnecessary.
- To cancel the preset operation, press **ISRETURN**
- 3 Press GPRESET ⊲ / ▷ (or 9PRESET △ / ▽) to select the stored preset station number.

### Note

- You can also select a preset number by pressing the 20 Numeric keys.
- 4 Press **FMEMORY** (or **MEMORY**).

## Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)

Prior to selecting a preset channel in the Preset Search mode, you must preset XM channels. For details, see "Registering preset channels" on this page.





### Press **(GPRESET** $\lhd$ / $\succ$ (or **(GPRESET** $\land$ / $\bigtriangledown$ ) repeatedly to change the preset channel number (1 to 40).

.`**`**`∕:

You can directly select a preset number by pressing a 20Numeric keys while calling a preset channel.

### **Clearing preset channels**

You can clear the assignments of preset XM Satellite Radio channels.

- 1 Press **DOPTION** on the remote control. The option menu is displayed on the front panel display.
- 2 Press <sup>™</sup>Cursor *∇* repeatedly to select "Clear Preset" and then press <sup>™</sup>ENTER.
- **3** Press **1SCursor**  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select the preset station number that you want to clear.

™CLRP0 | ‡008 80's

## 4 Press **5 ENTER** to execute the clearing of the selected preset channel.

To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat the above steps. To end the operation, press **OPTION**.

## Displaying the XM Satellite Radio™ information

Use this feature to display the XM Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or on the OSD.

### Note

• If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or video monitor, see "XM Satellite Radio" (see page 65).

### Front panel display

Press **EINFO** (or **IDINFO**) repeatedly to toggle the following XM Satellite Radio information display modes.

Channel

Channel number, channel name

Category

Channel category, channel number

Artist / Son9

Artist name, song title, channel number

Antenna

Antenna reception level, channel number

DSP Program

Current sound field program (see page 25)

Audio Decoder

Current Audio Decoder (see page 27)

Back to "Channel"

### Front Panel Display (example)

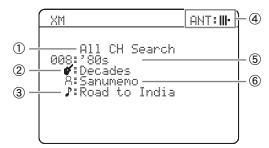


### <u>`</u>`

- If the XM Satellite Radio information contains a character that cannot be recognized by this unit, the character will be displayed with a space.
- When an information is unavailable, "----" appears.

### Video monitor (OSD)

The following information is displayed on the OSD.

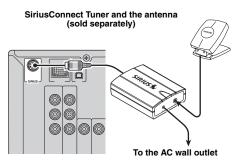


- ① Search mode (see page 32)
- 2 Channel category
- ③ Song title
- ④ Antenna reception level
- 5 Channel number/name
- 6 Artist name
- <u>`</u>`
- To turn off the OSD, press 17 DISPLAY.
- You can hold the music information screen or release it by **15 ENTER**.

### SIRIUS Satellite Radio<sup>™</sup> tuning (U.S.A. model only)

### Connecting the SiriusConnect™ tuner

Connect the SiriusConnect tuner (sold separately) to the SIRIUS jack on the rear panel of this unit. For details, see the operating instructions provided with the SiriusConnect tuner.



### .`₩́<

- To ensure optimal reception of the SIRIUS Satellite Radio signals, the antenna of the SiriusConnect tuner must be placed at or near a window with no obstacles in the path to the sky. The orientation of the antenna for the best reception differs depending on the area. Refer to the instruction manuals supplied with the SiriusConnect tuner for the installation of the antenna. You can mount it indoors or outdoors.
- Use the "Antenna" information in the front panel or "SIRIUS Information" screen in the video monitor (see page 39) to check the antenna reception level and adjust the orientation of the antenna.
- You need to connect the SiriusConnect tuner to the AC wall outlet.

### Notes

- If "CHECK SR TUNER" or "ANTENNA ERROR" appears on the front panel display, the connection of the SiriusConnect tuner or antenna is incorrect. In such cases, check the connection of the SiriusConnect tuner and the antenna.
- If "NOT SUPPORTED" appears on the front panel display, this unit does not support the connected SiriusConnect tuner.

## Activating SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ subscription

Before using the SIRIUS Satellite Radio feature, you need to activate your SIRIUS Satellite Radio subscription. To activate the subscription you need the Sirius ID which is uniquely assigned to the SiriusConnect tuner. Sirius ID is 12-digit number and it appears on the package of the SiriusConnect tuner, on the label of the SiriusConnect tuner, and when you tune into the SIRIUS Satellite Radio channel "0" (see below).

## Displaying the Sirius ID of your SiriusConnect tuner

- Press the **◎INPUT** 
   (or press
   **⑧SIRIUS**) to select "SIRIUS" as the input source.
- 2 Press 200 and then 20 ENT to display the Sirius ID of your SiriusConnect tuner.

"000 Sirius ID" and "xxxxxxxxxx" ("xxxxxxxxx" indicates the 12-digit Sirius ID of your SiriusConnect tuner) appears alternately on the front panel display.

Write the Sirius ID below.

ID:\_

## **3** Contact SIRIUS Satellite Radio to activate your subscription.

### SIRIUS Satellite Radio online information Contact for activation

URL: https://activate.siriusradio.com/ Phone: 1-888-539-SIRIUS (1-888-539-7474)

<u>`</u>`

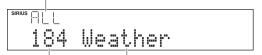
 Status messages appear on the front panel display or OSD during the activation. For details, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (see page 66). Once the activation is finished, "SUB UPDATED" appears.

### SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ operations

# Press the ◎INPUT </ >> (or press ⑧SIRIUS) to select "SIRIUS" as the input source.

The cursor on the left of the SIRIUS indicator lights up on the front panel display and the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information (such as channel number, channel name, category, artist name, or song title) for the currently selected channel appears on the front panel display.

Search mode



Channel number Channel name

<u>``</u>`

 When you select "SIRIUS" as the input source, this unit automatically recalls the previously selected channel.

### Notes

- When you have not activated your subscription yet, you can only select "184" or "000."
- If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or on the OSD, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (see page 66).

### 2 Search for a channel by using one of the SIRIUS Satellite Radio search modes.

- To select a channel from the all channel list, see "All Channel Search mode" on this page.
- To select a channel by category, see "Category Search mode" on this page.
- To select the desired channel directly by entering the channel number, see "Direct number access mode" on this page.
- To select a channel from the preset channels, see "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" (page 37).

### .`∳′-

- You can display the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or in the video monitor (see page 39).
- If you tune into a channel that you do not subscribe, "CALL SIRIUS on the front panel display" or "CALL 888-539-SIRIUS TO SUBSCRIBE on the OSD" appears.
- You can set the SIRIUS Satellite Radio preset channels (see page 37).

### All Channel Search mode

# Press ①**TUNING/CH** $\lhd$ / $\triangleright$ (or ⑨**TUN./CH** $\land$ / $\heartsuit$ ) repeatedly to search for a channel within all channels.

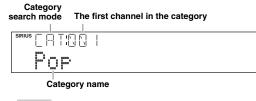


- You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding  $\Box$  TUNING(CH  $\Box$  / $\Box$  (or  $\Box$  TUNING(CH  $\Delta$  / $\nabla$ )
- **()TUNING/CH**  $\lhd$  /  $\succ$  (or **()TUN./CH**  $\land$  /  $\bigtriangledown$ ). • You can skip channels to the previous or next category by pressing
- $\textcircled{CATEGORY} \triangleleft / \vartriangleright (or \textcircled{CATEGORY} \triangleleft / \vartriangleright).$

### Category Search mode

# Press ⊕CATEGORY <\>/▷ (or ③CATEGORY <\>/▷) to select the channel category.

"CAT" is displayed on the front panel display during channel category selection. When you select the category, the first channel in the category is selected.



### Note

- If you don't operate within 10 seconds, the category search mode returns to "ALL (All Channel Search)."
- 2 While "CAT" is displayed on the front panel display, press ①TUNING/CH ⊲ / ▷ (or ⑨TUN./CH △ / ♡) repeatedly to search for a channel within the selected channel category.

#### . .

• You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding ()**TUNING/CH**  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  (or **9TUN./CH**  $\land$  /  $\heartsuit$ ).

### Note

- This unit skips the channels when this unit is in the All Channel Search mode or Category Search mode in the following cases (it is not malfunction of this unit):
- the channel is locked (see page 38).
- the channel is out of service.
  you do not subscribe to the channel.
- Direct number access mode

## Press the **DNumeric keys** to enter the desired three-digit channel number.

For example, to enter the number 123, press the

**20 Numeric keys** as "1," "2" and "3."

#### . .

- To display the Sirius ID number displayed on the front panel display, select channel "0."
- To enter a one-digit or two-digit channel number, press the DNumeric keys on the remote control and then press DENT to confirm the input number.
- Instead of pressing **DENT** to tune into the channel immediately, you can wait a few seconds until this unit confirms the entered channel number.
- If no key is pressed within a few seconds after you enter a one-digit or two-digit number, this unit automatically confirms the entered channel number.
- If the selected channel is locked, "PIN:\_\_\_\_" appears on the front panel display. Enter the four-digit Parental Lock code number by using the **Dumeric keys** or press **DENT** to cancel (see page 38).
- If the selected channel is not available, an advisory message may appear. For details, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" on page 66.
- If you operate **(20) Numeric keys** in preset search mode (see next page), a preset number is selected. If you want to directly select a channel number, press ()**TUNING/CH**  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  (or (**9)TUN./CH**  $\triangle$  /  $\bigtriangledown$ ) to switch to All Channel Search mode and enter the number.

### Registering the SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ channels

You can use this feature to store up to 40 SIRIUS Satellite Radio channels. You can then recall any preset channel easily by selecting the preset channel group and number as described in "Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)" on this page.

### **Registering preset channels**

### Search a channel you want to set as a preset channel in one of the SIRIUS Satellite Radio search modes.

For details, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio operations" (see page 35).



### 2 Press **FMEMORY** (or **9MEMORY**).

The indicator on the front panel display changes as follows.

#### Currently registered channel number (or "---" if empty)



Channel number to be registered Preset number to which new channel number is registered

 To store the selected channel under an empty preset number automatically, press and hold (F)MEMORY (or [9]MEMORY) for more than 2 seconds instead of step 2. In this case, the following steps are unnecessary.

• To cancel the preset operation, press 15 RETURN.

3 Press <sup>©</sup> **PRESET** ⊲ / ▷ (or <sup>®</sup> **PRESET** △ / ▽) to select the stored preset station number.

### Notes

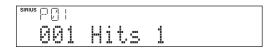
- You can also select a preset number by pressing the DNUmeric keys.
- If you select a preset number being used ("\*" appears next to the preset number), the current preset channel will be overwritten.

### 4 Press **FMEMORY** (or **9MEMORY**).

The selected channel is stored as a preset channel.

## Calling a preset channel (Preset Search mode)

Prior to selecting a preset channel in the Preset Search mode, you must preset SIRIUS channels. For details, see "Registering preset channels" on this page.



Press **(GPRESET**  $\lhd$  /  $\triangleright$  (or **(GPRESET**  $\land$  /  $\bigtriangledown$ ) repeatedly to change the preset channel number (1 to 40).

### **Clearing preset channels**

You can clear the assignments of preset SIRIUS Satellite Radio channels.

- **1 Press MOPTION** on the remote control. The option menu is displayed on the front panel display.
- 2 Press <sup>™</sup>Cursor *∇* repeatedly to select "Clear Preset" and then press <sup>™</sup>ENTER.
- **3** Press **5Cursor**  $\triangle / \nabla$  to select the preset station number that you want to clear.

terp] | ‡001 Hits 1

## 4 Press 15 ENTER to execute the clearing of the selected preset channel.

To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat the above steps. To end the operation, press **OPTION**.

### Setting the Parental Lock

You can use the Parental Lock feature to limit the access to the desired SIRIUS Satellite channels. This unit automatically skips the locked channels when this unit is in the All Channel Search mode or Category Search mode and you search a channel by pressing ①**TUNING/CH**  $\triangleleft / \triangleright$  (or **③TUN./CH**  $\vartriangle / \bigtriangledown$ ).

## Setting the code number and the locking channels

Use this feature to set the Parental Lock code number (PIN) and select the channels to be locked.

- **1 Press OPTION on the remote control.** The option menu is displayed on the front panel display and video monitor.
- 2 Press <sup>™</sup>Cursor *∇* repeatedly to select "Parental Lock" and then press <sup>™</sup>ENTER.
- 3 Enter the desired 4-digit code number by using the  $\mathbb{I}$ **Cursor**  $\land / \heartsuit \lhd / \triangleright$ .

If you have entered a code number before, enter the same code number.

The entered code number is needed for tuning in the channel or unlocking the channel. Write it down the space provided below. Code number:

## 4 Press **ISENTER** twice to confirm the code number.

A confirmation screen appears with the first press. When you press again, "OK" and then the SIRIUS Satellite Radio channel list appears.

### Note

- If a code number is already registered and you enter the different number, "Wrong" appears and the screen returns to step 3. Enter the correct code number.
- 5 Press ⓑCursor ⊲/▷ to select a category of that channel and a channel you want to lock.

Page number in the category



## $\textbf{6} \quad \text{Press } \texttt{IS} \textbf{Cursor} \land / \heartsuit \text{ to select a channel you want to lock.}$

### Notes

- You can also select a channel by using **\bigcirc** $CATEGORY < 1/ \triangleright$  or  $\bigcirc$ TUN./CH  $\land$   $1/ \bigtriangledown$ .
- While the SIRIUS Satellite Radio channel list screen is displayed, sound of the selected channel is output even the channel is locked.

## 7 Press **15** ENTER to lock the selected channel.

A check mark appears next to the locked channel on the video monitor. You can toggle channel lock and unlock as you press **15 ENTER**.

Locked channel



8 Repeat steps 5 and 7 to lock all the desired channels.

### 9 Press 15 RETURN repeatedly to exit the "PARENTAL LOCK" screen.

This unit is tuned into the last channel you select in the "PARENTAL LOCK" screen. If the channel is locked, this unit is tuned into "184 SIRIUS Weather & Emergency" or "000 Sirius ID."

### .`∳′:

• If you forget the Parental lock code or want to change it, reset it using "SR PIN" (see page 60).

### Tuning into the locked channels

If you want to tune in the locked channels, set this unit to Direct number access mode or preset tuning mode. When you tune into the locked channel, "LOCKED" appears on the front panel display and video monitor, followed by the following message. Enter the set Parental lock code by using the **20**Numeric keys. To cancel this operation, press **20**ENT.



### Note

• If an incorrect number is entered, "Wrong" appears on the front panel display or the video monitor and this unit is tuned into the previously selected channel.

### Displaying the SIRIUS Satellite Radio™ information

Use this feature to display the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information on the front panel display or on the OSD.

### Note

 If a status message or an error message appears on the front panel display or video monitor, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio" (see page 66).

### Front panel display

Press **EINFO** (or **DINFO**) repeatedly to toggle the following SIRIUS Satellite Radio information display modes.

Channel number, channel name
Category
Category
Channel category, channel number
Artist/Song
Artist name, song title, channel number
Composer
Composer
Composer name, channel number

Antenna

Antenna reception level, channel number

DSP Program

Current sound field program (see page 25)

Audio Decoder

Current Audio Decoder (see page 27)

Back to "Channel"

### Front Panel Display (example)



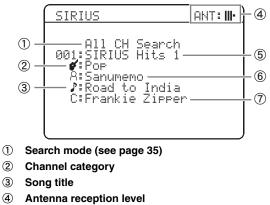
#### <u>`</u>@`-

- If the SIRIUS Satellite Radio information contains a character that cannot be recognized by this unit, the character will be displayed with a space.
- When the antenna of the SiriusConnect tuner cannot receive the signals, "ACQUIRING" appears on the front panel display.
- When an information is unavailable, "——" appears.

### Video monitor (OSD)

### Press **DISPLAY** on the remote control to turn on or off the information display.

The following information is displayed on the OSD.



- 5 Channel number/name
- 6 Artist name
- ⑦ Composer name
- . .
- To turn off the OSD, press **DISPLAY**.
- You can hold the music information screen or release it by **ISENTER**.

BASIC OPERATION

### Using iPod<sup>™</sup>

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-11, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal on the rear panel of this unit (see page 17), you can enjoy playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control or the menu displayed on the video monitor. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to improve the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as MP3 format) stored on your iPod (see page 27).

### Notes

- iPod touch, iPod (Click and Wheel including iPod classic), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.
- Some features may not be available depending on the model of Yamaha iPod universal dock. The following sections describe the procedure when using the YDS-11.

<u>`</u>`

- Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears on the front panel display.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and on the video monitor, see the "iPod" section on page 68.

### Controlling iPod<sup>™</sup>

You can control your iPod when you set it in the iPod universal dock and switch the input source to DOCK. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the video display (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

When you connect your iPod to this unit, you can perform the following operations with the remote control.

key		Function	
	ENTER	Subsequent menu	
15	Δ	Menu up	
	$\nabla$	Menu down	
_	$\bigtriangledown$	Previous menu	
_	$\[ \] \]$	Subsequent menu	
	$\triangleleft$	Search backward (Press and hold)	
-	${}^{\triangleleft}$	Search forward (Press and hold)	
-	<b>D</b> D	Skip forward	
_	<b>A</b> A	Skip backward	
19		Stop	
-	00	Pause (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)	
		Play (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)	
17	DISPLAY	Switch between Menu browse mode and Simple remote mode	

### Controlling iPod in simple remote mode

You can perform basic iPod operations (play, stop, skip, etc.) using the supplied remote control without displaying the menu on the video monitor. You can also directly control your iPod in this mode.

### Controlling iPod in menu browse mode

You can perform advanced iPod operations using the remote control while looking at the menu displayed on the video monitor. You can browse the song files or video files stored on your iPod and displayed on the monitor, and change the settings of your iPod to suit your personal preferences. You cannot directly control your iPod in this mode.

• "\_"(underscore) is displayed for characters that this unit cannot display.

1 Change the input source to "iPod (DOCK)" using ◎INPUT </ / ▷ (or ⑧DOCK).

### 2 Press **DISPLAY** on the remote control.

The following screen appears on the video monitor.

iPod	Тор	· · · · ·
Music Videos		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
VIGEOS		

3 Press ⓑCursor △ / ⊽ to select "Music," "Videos" or "Settings" and press ⓑCursor ▷.

- Select "Music" to browse music files.
- Select "Videos" to browse video files.

### Note

 "Videos" will not be displayed when your iPod or Yamaha iPod universal dock do not support the browser function for browsing video files.

### 4 Press ⓑCursor △ / ▽ / ⊂ / ▷ to select a menu item and then ⓑENTER to start playback.

#### Menu items of "Music"

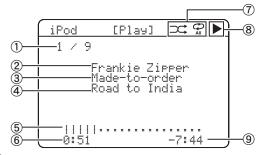
Playlists, Artists, Albums, Songs, Genres, Composers

- Playlists > Songs
- Artists > Albums > Songs
- Albums > Songs
- Songs
- Genres > Artists > Albums > Songs
- Composers > Albums > Songs

#### Menu items of "Videos"

Menu items vary depending on the files stored on your iPod.

### Description of the play information display



- ① Track number/total tracks
- 2 Artist name
- ③ Album title
- 4 Song title
- (5) Progress bar
- 6 Elapsed time
- ⑦ Shuffle and repeat icons
- (a) (playback), II (pausing), 
   (search forward) (search backward)
- 9 Remaining time

#### .`∳′-

### Shuffle/repeat playback

You can use a special playback function such as shuffle playback and repeat playback by setting the option menu.

### 1 Press **DISPLAY** to switch to menu browse mode while "DOCK" is selected as the input source.

The option menu can be displayed only in menu browse mode. Press **17DISPLAY** to switch to menu browse mode before starting shuffle or repeat playback.

### 2 Press **MOPTION**.

The option menu is displayed.

# 3 Press ⓑCursor △ / ▽ to select the desired playback function, Shuffle or Repeat, then press ⓑENTER.

The following playback styles are available depending on the playback function selected.

Shuffle: Plays back songs or albums in random order (Choices: Off, Songs, Albums).

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "Songs" to play back songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to play back albums in random order.

Repeat: Plays back songs or albums repeatedly (Choices: Off, One, All).

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- Select "One" to repeat each song.
- Select "All" to repeat all songs.

## 4 Select the desired style using $\mathbb{I}$ Cursor $\lhd I$ $\triangleright$ .

The style is selected. Playback starts with the function selected in step 2.

To return to the previous screen, press **ERETURN**. To return to the previous playback function, redo the above steps.

### <u>`</u>`

- When the shuffle function is on, " , " appears on the video monitor.

<sup>•</sup> You can change information screens on the front panel display using (E)INFO (or (I)INFO) (see page 24). Items displayed on the front panel display vary depending on mode that is currently selected.

### Using Bluetooth<sup>™</sup> components

You can connect a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately) to the DOCK terminal of this unit and enjoy the music contents stored in your Bluetooth component (such as a portable music player) without wiring between this unit and the Bluetooth component. You need to perform "Pairing" the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component in advance.

### Note

• This unit supports A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) of the Bluetooth profile.

### Pairing the Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component

"Pairing" refers to the operation of registering a Bluetooth component for Bluetooth communications. Pairing must be performed when using a Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connected to this unit for the first time or if the pairing data has been deleted.

### <u>`</u>`

- You only need the pairing operation for the first time that you use the Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.
- Pairing requires operations on this unit and on the other component with which Bluetooth communications are to be established. If necessary, refer to the other component's operating instructions.

## ■ Pairing the Bluetooth<sup>™</sup> wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth<sup>™</sup> component

To ensure security, a time limit of 8 minutes is set for the pairing operation. You are recommended to read and fully understand all the instructions before starting.

1 Change the input source to "DOCK" using  $\bigcirc$  INPUT  $\lhd$  /  $\triangleright$  (or  $\blacksquare$  DOCK).

## 2 Turn on the Bluetooth component you want to pair with and set it to pairing mode.

For details on operation of the Bluetooth component, refer to its operating instructions.

### 3 Press **MOPTION**.

The option menu for DOCK input appears on the video monitor.



## 4 Press **1**5**Cursor** 7 to select "Pairing" and press **1**5**ENTER**.

"Searching" appears on the front panel display and the pairing operation starts.

<u>`</u>`

- To cancel pairing, press **ISRETURN**.
- You can also start pairing operation by pressing and holding (FMEMORY on the front panel.

# 5 Make sure the Bluetooth component recognizes the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

If the Bluetooth have recognized the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver, "YBA-10 YAMAHA," for instance, is displayed in the Bluetooth device list.

### 6 Select the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth device list, and enter a path key "0000" into the Bluetooth component.

When pairing is complete, "Completed" appears on the front panel display.

### .`∳′-

• The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver can be paired with up to eight Bluetooth components. When pairing is conducted successfully with a ninth component and the pairing data is registered, the pairing data for the least recently used other component is cleared.

Playback of the Bluetooth™ component

1 Change the input source to "DOCK" using  $\bigcirc$  **INPUT**  $\lhd$  /  $\succ$  (or **BDOCK**).

### 2 Press 14 OPTION.

### **3** Press **15Cursor** $\nabla$ repeatedly to select "Connect" and press **15ENTER**.

After you execute "Connect," communication with the Bluetooth component is established. When the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver recognizes the Bluetooth component, "BT Connected" appears on the front panel display.

### .`**`**`

- When you press SENTER on the remote control, the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver searches and connects to the last connected Bluetooth component. If the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver cannot find the Bluetooth component, "Not found" appears on the front panel display.
- To disconnect the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth component, display the option menu again, select "Disconnect," and press **15 ENTER**.

4 Start playback of the Bluetooth component.

# **ADVANCED OPERATION**

### Setting the option menu for each input source (OPTION menu)

This unit has an OPTION menu of frequently used menu items for input sources compatible with this unit. The procedure for setting the OPTION menu items is described below.

- 1 Select an input source using ◎INPUT </>
  → (or ⑧Input selection keys).
- 2 Press **MOPTION** on the remote control. The OPTION menu appears. The displayed OPTION menu items differ depending on the input source. For details, see the following section.



- Select the desired menu item using
   □SCursor △ / ▽, and press □SENTER.
   Parameters of the selected menu item are displayed.
- 4 Change the setting of the selected menu item (or enable a function) using  $\mathbb{I}$ Cursor  $\land / \heartsuit /$  $\lhd / \triangleright$  and  $\mathbb{I}$ ENTER.

Details of the selected menu item are displayed. Parameters you can set differ depending on the menu items.

## 5 To close the OPTION menu, press

You can also use **ISRETURN** to return to the previous screen or close the OPTION menu.

<u>`</u>@':

• When **ISCursor** or other keys do not work after completing the menu, select the input source again using **BInput selection** keys.

### **OPTION** menu items

The following menu items are provided for each input source.

Input Source	Menu item			
HDMI1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	Extended Surround	Signal Info
AV1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	Extended Surround	Signal Info
AV5-6	Volume Trim			
AUDIO1-2	Volume Trim			
V-AUX	Volume Trim			
TUNER	Volume Trim	FM Mode	Auto Preset	Clear Preset
XM	Volume Trim	Clear Preset		
SIRIUS	Volume Trim	Parental Lock	Clear Preset	
iPod (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Shuffle	Repeat	
Bluetooth (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Connect/ Disconnect	Pairing	
MULTI CH	Volume Trim	Video Out		

Details of the menu items are as follows:

<u>`</u>`

• The default settings are marked with "\*."

Volume Trim

 Input source:
 All

 Adjustable range:
 -6.0 dB to 0.0 dB\* to +6.0 dB

 (in 0.5 dB steps)

Reduces any change in volume when switching input sources by correcting volume differences between input sources.

You can set this parameter for each input source.

#### Setting the option menu for each input source (OPTION menu)

Decoder Mode

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4 Choices: Auto\*/DTS

Selects DTS digital audio signals for reproduction.

Auto	Automatically selects audio input signals.
DTS	Selects DTS signals only. Other input signals
	are not reproduced.

### Extended Surround

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4 Choices: Auto\*/PLIIxMovie/PLIIxMusic/EX/ES/ Off

Selects whether to reproduce multi-channel input signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel when surround back speakers are used.

Automatically selects the most suitable decoder according to whether a flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and reproduces the signals in 6.1- or 7.1channel.

PLIIX Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-

- Mo∪ie channel using the PLIIxMovie decoder whether or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when one or two speakers are connected.
- PLIIX Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-
- Music channel using the PLIIxMusic decoder whether or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when one or two speakers are connected.
- EX/ES Automatically selects the most suitable decoder for input signals whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and always reproduces signals in 6.1-channel.
- Off Always reproduces signals in 5.1-channel whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present.

### ∎ Si9nal Info

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Displays information on audio and video signals on the video monitor and front panel display. You can change items to be displayed using **15Cursor**  $\Delta / \nabla$ .

### Signal Info parameters

### Audio information

Information	Description
Format	Format of digital audio signals.
Channel	The number of input signal channels (front/ surround/LFE). For example, if input signal channels are 3 front channels, 2 surrounds and LFE, "3/2/ 0.1" is displayed. If a channel that cannot be expressed as the above, a total number of channels such as "5.1ch" may be displayed.
Samplin9	The sampling frequency per second in analog-to-digital conversion.
Bitrate	The bit rate of input signal per second.

### Notes

"No Signal" is displayed when no signals are input and "---" is displayed when signals that this unit cannot recognize are input.
The bit rate may vary during playback.

### Video information

Information	Description
In	Format and resolution of video input signal.
Out	Format and resolution of video output signal.
Messa9e	Error messages about HDMI signals and HDMI components. See the following for details of the error messages.

### HDMI error message (appears only when an error has occurred)

HDCP Error	HDCP authentication failed.
Device Over	The number of HDMI components connected is
Out of Res.	over the limit. The connected monitor is not compatible with the video input signal.

### FM Mode

Input source: TUNER Choices: Stereo\*/Mono Sets FM broadcasting receiving mode.

Stereo Receives in stereo mode.

Mono Receives in monaural mode. You can get a better reception in MONO mode.

### Auto Preset

### Input source: TUNER

Automatically detects radio stations in the FM frequency band and registers them as preset stations (see page 29).

### Clear Preset

Input source: TUNER, XM, SIRIUS When TUNER is selected: See page 30. When XM is selected: See page 33. When SIRIUS is selected: See page 37.

### Parental Lock

**Input source:** SIRIUS Set the Parental Lock (see page 38).

### Shuffle

Input source: iPod (DOCK) Choices: Off\*/Son9s/Albums Changes the shuffle playback style (see page 41).

### Repeat

Input source:iPod (DOCK)Choices:0ff\*/0ne/All

Changes the repeat playback style (see page 41).

### Connect/Disconnect

### Input source: Bluetooth (DOCK)

Switches communication with a Bluetooth component on and off (see page 42).

### Pairin9

### Input source: Bluetooth (DOCK)

Performs pairing of this unit and a Bluetooth component (see page 42).

Video Out

Input source: MULTI CH Choices: AV1 to 6/V-AUX/Off\*

When the multi-channel input is selected, an input signal input from another terminal is outputted to the video monitor. See "Outputting a video signal input from another input source during reproducing a multi-channel audio signal" on this page.

# *Outputting a video signal input from another input source during reproducing a multi-channel audio signal*

When "MULTI" is selected as the input source, a video signal input from another terminal can be output to the video monitor. For example, even if an audio and video component such as a DVD player that does not support a multi-channel digital audio output, the video signal can be output to the video monitor while reproducing a multichannel analog audio signal.

## 1 Press ◎INPUT </br> I Press ◎INPUT I ▷ (or ⑧MULTI) to change the input source to "MULTI CH."

- 2 Press MOPTION on the remote control. The OPTION menu appears.
- 3 Press 15 Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla$  to display "Video," and press 15 ENTER.

MI T F-4 Video...HDMI1 4

4 Press ⓑCursor ⊲/ ▷ to select a video input terminal from the following to input a video signal that is output to the video monitor during reproducing a multi-channel audio signal.

-AV1-2 (COMPONENT VIDEO terminal)

- -AV3-6 (COMPOSIT terminal)
- -V-AUX (COMPOSIT terminal)
- -Off (no video output)
- 5 To end the setting, press **MOPTION**.

## Selecting a decoder used with a sound field program

When using sound field programs for movies or TV programs (except for Mono Movie), you can select a surround decoder to be used with the sound field program after setting the parameters from the following decoders. To set the parameters for sound field programs, see the following section.

## Decoders that can be used with a sound field program

- PLIIx Movie (PLII Movie)
- Neo:6 Cinema

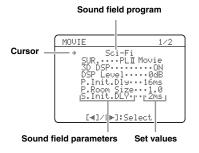
### Setting sound field parameters

Although the field sound programs would satisfy you as they are with the default parameters, you can arrange sound effect or decoders suitable for acoustical conditions of sources or rooms by setting the parameters (sound field elements).

.`₩́<

- You can protect the sound field against the changes of parameters the sound filed parameters when "Memory Guard" of the setup menu is set to "On" (see page 56). To change the parameters, set it to "Off."
- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Press **3**SETUP on the remote control.
  - The setup menu appears on the monitor.
- 3 Press <sup>™</sup>Cursor △ / ▽ to select "DSP Parameter" and press <sup>™</sup>ENTER.

The screen changes as follows.



Press ISCursor △ / ▽ to move "→" to the sound field program and press ISCursor 
 > to select the sound field program.

5 Press **ISCursor**  $\triangle / \nabla$  to select the parameter that you want to change, and press **ISCursor**  $\lhd / \triangleright$  to change the parameter.

An asterisk (\*) appears on the left of the sound field parameter name displayed on the monitor when you change the parameter from its default setting. For details on functions and adjustable ranges of the sound field parameters, see "Sound field parameters" on this page.

### .`∳′-

- Repeat steps 4 and 5 to change other sound field program parameters.
- A complete list of the parameters of some sound field programs may exceed one page. In this case, press SCursor △ / ∇ to scroll through pages.

### 6 To end the edit, press **13SETUP**.

To initialize the parameters of the selected sound field program, **ISCursor**  $\forall$  repeatedly to select "Initialize" and then press, **ISCursor**  $\triangleright$ . When the confirmation screen appears on the monitor, press **ISCursor**  $\triangleright$  to confirm the initialization or **ISCursor**  $\triangleleft$  to cancel it.

### Sound field parameters

<u>``@</u>`\_

• The default settings are marked with "\*."

### **CINEMA DSP basic parameters**

### DSP Level

Adjustable range: -6 dB to 0 dB\* to +3 dB

Fine adjusts an effect level (level of the sound field effect to be added). You can adjust the level of the sound field effect while checking sound levels. Adjust "DSP Level" as follows.

- The effect sound is too soft.
- There are no differences between effects of the sound field programs.

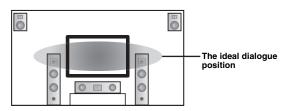
 $\rightarrow$ Increase the effect level.

- The sound is dull.
- The sound field effect is added too much.
   →Reduce the effect level.

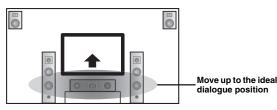
### Dialo9 Lift

### Choices: Ø\* to 5

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the dialogues in movies. The ideal position of the dialogues is at the center of the video monitor screen.



If the dialogues are heard at the lower position of the video monitor screen, increase the value of "Dialog Lift."



When the value is set to zero, the position is at the lowest. The position gets higher as you increase the value.

### Notes

• "Dialog Lift" is displayed only when the presence speakers are available.

You cannot the move the dialogue position loser than the default setting.

## Sound field parameters for the advanced configurations

### Parameter for CINEMA DSP 3D

### 3D DSP

### Choices: On\*/Off

When CINEMA DSP 3D is enabled, sets whether to use sound field programs in 3D mode.

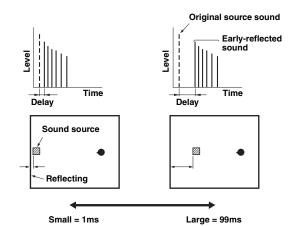
### Note

• When the presence speakers are not used, the 3D DSP parameters are not displayed.

### Parameters for adjusting early-reflected sound

Parameter	Adjustable range
Init.Dly	1 to 99ms
P.Init.Dly	1 to 99ms
S.Init.Dly	1 to 49ms
SB Init.Dly	1 to 49ms

Adjusts attenuation characteristics of early-reflected sound. You can create a lively sound field (with a high reverberant sound level) as you increase the value, and a dead sound field (with a low reverberant sound level) as you decrease the value. Creating either a lively sound field or a dead sound field in an actual music hall is determined by the acoustic absorption characteristics of reflection surfaces. A dead sound field is created when the attenuation time is short while a lively sound field is created when the attenuation time is long.



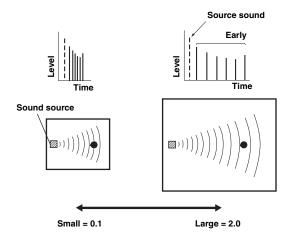
### 

• We recommended that you adjust the size of corresponding sound field when you adjust the delay time.

### Parameters for specifying room size

Parameter	Adjustable range
Room Size, P.Room Size, S.Room Size, SB Room Size	0.1 to 2.0

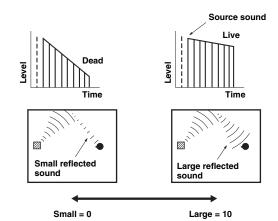
Produces different senses of sound expansion according to room sizes specified. In a large size room such as a music hall, the duration from when reflected sound is heard until when the next reflected sound is heard is long. Thus, different senses of sound expansion can be created by changing the duration. 1.0 is the original room size. When this parameter is set to 2.0, each side of the room is defined as twice larger than the original room size.



### Parameters for defining attenuation characteristics of early-reflected sound

Parameter	l	Adjustable range
Liveness	0 to 10	
S.Liveness	0 to 10	
SB Liveness	0 to 10	

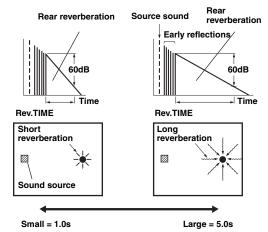
Adjusts the attenuation of reflected sound. You can create a lively sound field (with a high reverberant sound level) as you increase the value, and a dead sound field (with a low reverberant sound level) as you decrease the value. Creating either a lively sound field or a dead sound field in an actual music hall is determined by the acoustic absorption characteristics of reflection surfaces. A dead sound field is created when the attenuation time is short while a lively sound field is created when the attenuation time is long.



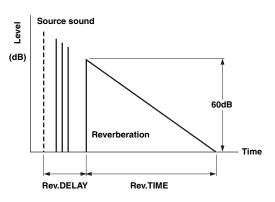
### Parameters for adjusting reverberant sound

Parameter	Adjustable range
Rev.Time	1.0 to 5.0s
Rev.Delay	0 to 250ms
Rev.Level	0 to 100%

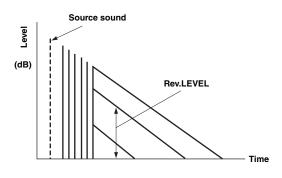
Rev.Time parameter adjusts the attenuation time of the rear reverberant sound based on the time that about 1kHz reverberant sound takes for 60dB of attenuation. Reverberant sound attenuates faster as you decrease the value. Rev.Time adjustment allows you to create a natural reverberant sound, by setting the attenuation time longer for a sound source or room with less echo, or shorter for a sound source or room with more echo.



Rev.Delay parameter adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. Increasing the value of Rev.Delay allows you to create a reverberant sound in a wider area for the same Rev.Time.



Rev.Level parameter adjusts the reverberation sound level. Increasing the value of Rev.Level makes the reverbration sound level higher, which allows you to create more echo.



## Parameters only usable in certain sound field programs

### 2ch Stereo only

Direct

### Choices: Auto\*/Off

Automatically bypasses the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when an analog sound source is selected as the input source. You can enjoy a higher quality sound.

- Huto Outputs sound by bypassing the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when the "Bass" and "Treble" tone controls are both set to 0 dB.
- Off Do not bypass the DSP circuit and tone control.

### 7ch Stereo only

CT Level/SL Level/SR Level/ SB Level

#### Adjustable range: 0 to 100%

Adjusts the volume of the center (CT), surround L (SL) surround R (SR) and surround back (SB) channels in the 7ch Stereo program. The available parameters differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

### Straight Enhancer/7ch Enhancer only

Effect Level

### Choices: High\*/Low

Adjusts the Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. When the high-frequency signals of the source is emphasized too much, set the effect level to "Low." To reduce the effect, set this parameter to "Low." To increase the effect, set it to "High."

### **Decoder parameters**

You can customize decoder effects by setting the following parameters. For kinds of decoders, see page 27.

### When PLIIx Music/PLII Music is selected

### Panorama

Choices: Off\*/On

Adjusts the soundscape of the front sound field. Sends stereo signals to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.

### Dimension

### Adjustable range: -3 to STD\* to +3

Adjusts the difference in level between the front sound field and the surround sound field. You can adjust the difference in level created by the software being played back to obtain the preferred sound balance. The surround sound gets stronger as you make the value more negative and the front sound gets stronger as you make the value more positive.

### Center Width

#### Adjustable range: Ø to 3\* to 7

You can spread the center sound toward left and right according to your preference. Set this parameter to 0 for outputting the center sound from the center speaker only, or to 7 for outputting it from the front left/right speaker.

### When Neo:6 Music is selected

### C.Ima9e

### Adjustable range: 0.0 to 0.3\* to 1.0

Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.

## Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

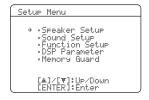
You can call the setup menu using the remote control and change the settings of various menus. You can change the following settings in the setup menu. For details, read "Basic operation of the setup menu" first, and see the respective pages.

Menu/Submenu	Function	Page
Speaker Setup	Sets items for speakers.	51
1 Auto Setup (YPAO)	Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	51
2 Manual Setup	Manually adjusts output characteristics of speakers.	51
A)Config	Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.	51
B)Level	Separately adjusts volume of each speaker.	53
C)Distance	Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound based on distances between speakers and the listening position.	53
D)Equalizer	Selects an equalizer that adjusts speaker output characteristics.	53
E)Test Tone	Generates test tones.	53
Sound Setup	Sets various items for sound outputs.	53
1 Dynamic Range	Adjusts dynamic ranges of speakers and headphones.	53
2 Lipsync	Adjusts delay in output timing between video signals and audio signals.	54
HDMI Auto	Sets on or off of automatic adjustments for delay between output timing between video signals input from the HDMI jack and audio signals.	54
Auto Delay	Fine adjusts a delay time of HDMI Auto.	54
Manual Delay	Manually fine adjusts the delay of audio and visual output.	54
Function Setup	Set various items for HDMI and display.	54
1 HDMI	Sets various items for input sources.	54
Standby Through	Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI IN jack to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby.	54
Audio Output	Selects this unit or a component connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI IN jack.	54
Resolution	Sets resolution of the HDMI output that is converted from analogy visual input signals.	54
Aspect	Set an aspect ratio of images reproduced by HDMI signals converted from analog video input signals.	54
2 Display	Set items for a monitor or the front panel display.	55
Dimmer	Sets brightness of the front panel display.	55
FL Scroll	Selects the way to display characters on the front panel display.	55
OSD Shift	Adjusts top and bottom positions of the screen displayed on the video monitor.	55
3 Volume	Sets items for volumes.	55
Adaptive DRC	Adjust the dynamic range (difference between the maximum volume and the minimum volume) in conjunction with the volume level.	55
Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased.	55
Init. Volume	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	55
4 Input Rename	Changes input source names to be displayed on a video monitor or the front panel display.	55
5 Zone2	Sets the maximum volume level and initial volume level of Zone2.	56
Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased.	56
Init. Volume	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	56
DSP Parameter	Sets parameters for the sound field programs.	56
Memory Guard	Protects some settings against accidental alteration.	56

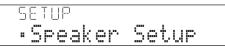
### Basic operation of the setup menu

The setup menu screen appears on both video display (OSD) and front panel display.

### Video display (OSD)



### Front panel display

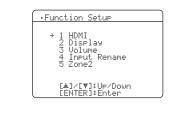


In this section, procedures of setting menus using the video monitor are described.

### **1 Press 13SETUP** on the remote control. The setup menu screen appears.

2 Select a menu using 15 Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla$ , and press 15 ENTER.

Items of the selected menu are displayed. For example, the following screen appears when you select "Function Setup."



<u>`</u>`

• You can return to the previous screen by pressing **ISRETURN**.

# 3 To display submenus, select a menu that you want to set using $\mathbb{I}$ Cursor $\triangle / \nabla$ , and press $\mathbb{I}$ ENTER.

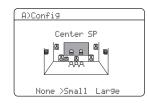
For example, the following screen appears when you select "2 Display."



# Select an item using 15 Cursor △ / ▽, and change the setting of the item using 15 Cursor

Some items in the Manual Setup menu of Speaker Setup take up a full screen. To display other items in the Manual Setup menu, press **ISCursor**  $\Delta / \nabla$ .

### "A)Config" display (example)



• You can change other items by repeating step 4.

### 5 To finish the setting, press **3SETUP**.

### <u>`</u>`

<u>: اُھٰ :</u>

• When **[5]Cursor** or other keys do not work after completing the menu, select the input source again using **[3]Input selection keys**.

### Speaker Setup

You can set various items for speakers. Two kinds of adjustments are available. One is "Auto Setup (YPAO)" for automatic adjustment and another is "Manual Setup" for manual adjustment.

• The default settings are marked with "\*."

### 1 Auto Setup

Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers to obtain optimum balance for the output sound based on positions and performances of the speakers and acoustic characteristics or the room, which are automatically measured. For details on operations, see page 19.

### 2 Manual Setup

Adjusts output characteristics of speakers based on manually set parameters.

After Auto Setup (YPAO) is performed, you can check automatically adjusted parameters in the Manual Setup menu. Fine adjust the parameters for your preference if necessary.

### A)Config

Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.

### .`∳′-

• The speaker configuration includes items for defining a speaker size: Large or Small. Large and Small refer to speakers with woofer diameters 16 cm or larger and smaller than 16 cm, respectively.

### Extra SP Assi9n

Choices: Zone2/Presence/None\*

Selects the application for EXTRA SP terminals.

- Zone2 Assigns the EXTRA SP terminals for the speakers in the second zone.
- Fresence Assigns the EXTRA SP terminals for the Presence speaker.
- None Disables the EXTRA SP terminals.

### Note

• When setting "Extra SP Assign" to "Zone2" or "Presence," the surround back channel signals for main output is separately output from other channels.

### LFE/Bass Out

Choices: SWFR/Front/Both\*

Selects speaker(s) for outputting low-frequency components of the LFE (low-frequency effect sound) channel or other channels. The output status is as follows.

### LFE channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Both	Output	Not output	Not output
SWFR	Output	Not output	Not output
Front	Not output	Output	Not output

Low-frequency components of other channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Both	[1]	[2]	[3]
SWFR	[4]	[3]	[3]
Front	Not output	[1]	[3]

 Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels and the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small."

- [2] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels.
- [3] Outputs low frequency components when the sizes of speakers are set to "Large."
- [4] Outputs low-frequency components of the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small."

### Front SP

Choices: Small/Large\*

Sets the sizes of front left and right speakers.

- Select this when small speakers are connected. Low-frequency components of the front left and right channels are output from a subwoofer.
   Select this when large appellance are
- Lar 9e Select this when large speakers are connected.

### Note

• When "LFE/Bass Out" is set to "Front," you can only select "Large." If "LFE/Bass Out" is changed to "Front," "Front SP" automatically switches to "Large" even when it is set to "Small."

### Center SP

Choices: None/Small\*/Lar9e

Sets the size of center speaker.

- None Select this when no center speaker is connected. Center channel signals are spread to front left and right speakers.
  - Small Select this when a small center speaker is connected. Low-frequency components of center channel are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are output from front speakers.
  - Lar 9e Select this when a large center speaker is connected.

### Sur. L/R SP

Choices: None/Small\*/Large

Sets sizes of left and right surround speakers.

- None Select this when no surround speakers are connected. Surround channel signals are spread to front left and right speakers. "Sur.B L/R SP" automatically switches to "None" when this is selected.
- Small Select this when small surround speakers are connected. Low-frequency components of surround channels are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are output from front speakers.
- Large Select this when large surround speakers are connected.

### <u>`</u>`

 When "None" is selected, the sound field programs automatically enter the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Sur.B L/R SP

**Choices:** None/SMLx1/SMLx2\*/LRGx1/LRGx2

Sets sizes of left and right surround back speakers.

None Select this when no surround back speaker are connected. Surround back channel signals are output from the surround L/R speakers and subwoofer. If the subwoofer is disabled, they are output from the surround L/R speakers and front speakers. SML×1 Select this when one small surround back speaker is connected. SMLx2 Select this when two small surround back speakers are connected. LRG×1 Select this when one large surround back speaker is connected. LRG<sub>2</sub>2 Select this when two large surround back speakers are connected.

<u>``</u>`

• When "None" is selected, "PLIIx Movie" or "PLIIx Music" cannot be selected.

### Crossover Freq.

### Choices: 40Hz/60Hz/80Hz\*/90Hz/100Hz/110Hz/120Hz/ 160Hz/200Hz

Sets the lower limit of the low frequency component output from a speaker with a size set to "Small (SMLx1/ SMLx2)." Sound with a frequency below that limit is output from a subwoofer or front speakers.

If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

### Subwoofer Phase

Choices: Normal\*/Reverse

Sets the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.

Normal	Select this not to change the phase of your
	subwoofer.
Reverse	Select this to reverse the phase of your

subwoofer.

### B)Level

Adjustable range: -10.0dB to +10.0dB (0.5 dB step) Defaults: "FR.L/FR.R/SWFR" 0dB\* "CNTR/SUR.L/SUR.R/SBL/SBR" -1.0dB

Separately adjusts volume of each speaker so that the sounds form speakers are at the same volume at the listening position. Items to be displayed vary depending on the number of speakers connected.

### ``@`:

- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "SB" appears instead of "SBL" and "SBR."
- You can adjust the volume listening to test tones when you set "Test Tone" to "On" (see page 53).
- If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

### C)Distance

Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound so that sounds from speakers reach the listening position at the same time. Set unit (Unit) first and set the distance of each speaker.

### Unit

Choices: meters (m)/feet (ft)\*

meters (m) Displays the speaker distance in meters. feet (ft) Displays the speaker distance in feet.

Front L/Front R/Center/Sur. L/ Sur. R/Sur.B L/Sur.B R/SWFR/PRNS L/PRNS R

 
 Adjustable range:
 0.30m to 24.00m (1.0ft to 80.0ft)

 Defaults:
 3.00m (10.0ft) "Front L/Front R/ SWFR"

 2.60m (8.5ft) "Center"

 2.40m (8.0ft) "Sur. L/Sur. R/ Sur.B L/Sur.B R/PRNS L/PRNS R"

<u>`</u>`

- Different items are displayed depending on settings of "A)Config" (see page 51).
- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "Sur.B" appears instead of "Sur.B L" and "Sur.B R."

### D)Equalizer

Adjusts sound quality and tone using a parametric graphic equalizer.

### EQ Type Select

Choices: Auto PEQ/GEQ\*/Off

Select an equalizer type.

Auto PEQ	Uses a parametric equalizer selected in
	"Auto Setup." Characteristics of the
	currently used parametric equalizer (see
	page 19) are displayed below "Auto PEQ."
GEQ	Uses a graphic equalizer. Press <b>15</b> ENTER
	to adjust the characteristics of the graphic
	equalizer.
Off	Not use a graphic equalizer.

### GEQ

Choices: 63Hz/160Hz/400Hz/1kHz/2.5kHz/ 6.3kHz/16kHz

**Adjustable range:** -6.0dB to 0dB\* to +6.0dB (0.5 dB step) Adjusts sound quality of each speaker using a graphic equalizer. The graphic equalizer of this unit can adjust signal levels in 7 frequency ranges.

To adjust the signal level within each range, select the desired speaker with **ISCursor**  $\triangleleft / \triangleright$  while " $\rightarrow$ " is displayed next to "Channel," then the desired frequency band with **ISCursor**  $\triangle / \bigtriangledown$ , and adjust the signal level with **ISCursor**  $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ .

### E)Test Tone

Choices: Off\*/On

Switches between on and off of an oscillator that generates test tones. To turn on the oscillator, select "On" using **□□Cursor** <□/▷. When "On" is selected, you can adjust the settings of "2 Manual Setup" while listening to a test tone.

0ff Not generate test tones. 0n Generates test tones.

### Sound Setup

You can set various items for sound outputs.

🛯 1 Dynamic Ran9e

Choices: Min/Auto/STD/Max\*

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for reproducing bitstream signals.

Min/Auto	(Min) Sets the dynamic range suitable for
	low volume or a quiet environment, such as
	at night, for bitstream signals except for
	Dolby TrueHD signals.
	(Auto) Adjusts the dynamic range for Dolby
	TrueHD signals based on input signal
	information.
STD	Sets the standard dynamic range
	recommended for regular home use.
Max	Outputs sound without adjusting the
	dynamic range of the input signals.

#### Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

### 🔳 2 Lipsync

Adjusts delay between video output and audio output.

### HDMI Auto

### Choices: Off\*/On

Automatically adjusts output timing of audio and video signals when a monitor that supports an automatic lipsync function is connected to this unit.

- Üff Select this when the connected monitor does not support the automatic lip-sync function or you do not use the automatic lip-sync function. Set the correction time in "Manual Delay."
- Un
   Select this when the connected monitor supports the automatic lip-sync function. Fine adjust the correction time in "Auto Delay."

### Auto Delay

### Adjustable range: 0\* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Fine adjust the correction time when "HDMI Auto" is set to "On." The actual correction time is displayed under in "Auto Delay" field and an offset time set by the user in "Offset" field.

### Manual Delay

Adjustable range: 0\* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Manually fine adjusts the correction time. Select this when the connected monitor does not support the automatic lipsync function or you set "HDMI Auto" to "Off."

### Function Setup

You can set various items for HDMI and display.

### 1 HDMI

You can set items for HDMI.

### Standby Through

### Choices: On/Off\*

Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI IN jack to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby. When this parameter is set to "On" signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks can be output to a monitor component.

0n	Outputs the HDMI signals to the HDMI OUT
	jack.
nee	Not output the UDMI signals to the UDMI

0ff Not output the HDMI signals to the HDMI OUT jack.

``₩́<

- To enables pass-through output, any one of the input sources connected to the HDMI1-4 must be selected before switching to standby.
- When Standby Through turns on, the HDMI THROUGH indicator on the front panel display lights up. While the indicator lights up, this unit consumes up to 3W of power even on standby.

### Audio Output

Choices: Amp\*/TU/Amp+TU

Selects this unit or a component connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI IN jack.

Amp	Outputs HDMI sound signals form the
	speakers connected to this unit.
TV	Outputs HDMI sound signals from the
	speakers of a TV connected to this unit.
	Sound output from the speakers connected to
	this unit is muted.
Amp+TV	Outputs HDMI sound signals from the

speakers connected to this unit and the speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

### Note

• Signal formats of audio and visual signals output from this unit to the monitor vary depending on specifications of the monitor.

Resolution

Choices: Through\*/480p/720p/1080i/1080p

Upscales the resolution of HDMI output that is converted from analog video input signals and output from the HDMI OUT jack.

### Notes

- Resolution of the HDMI output converted from 720p or 1080i analog video signals cannot be upscaled.
- When a video monitor is connected to this unit via the HDMI jack, this unit automatically detects a resolution that the monitor supports. An asterisk (\*) appears on the left of the detected resolution.
- If this unit cannot detect the resolution that the monitor supports, set "MON.CHK" in the advanced setup menu to "SKIP" (see page 60) and try it again.
- Aspect

Choices: Thr9h\*/16:9/Smart

Set a horizontal to vertical ratio (aspect ratio) of images reproduced by HDMI signals output from the HDMI OUT jack when the HDMI signals are converted from analog video input signals by a video conversion function.

- Thr9h Outputs the video signals without changing the aspect ratio.
- 16:9 Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3 images on a 16:9 monitor with black bands on the right and left sides of the monitor screen.
- Smart. Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3 images on a 16:9 monitor by stretching right and left of images to fit on the monitor screen.

### Notes

- You cannot change the aspect ratio of the screen when "Resolution" is set to "Thrgh."
- The setting is not effective for inputs with the aspect ratio other than 4:3.
- You cannot obtain an effect of the aspect ratio when visual signals are input from the HDMI IN jack or 720p, 1080i or 1080p signals are input.

### 2 Display

You can set items for a monitor or the front panel display.

### Dimmer

### Adjustable range: -4 to 0\*

Sets brightness of the front panel display. As the value is lowered, the brightness of the front panel display is darkened.

### Note

• The brightness of display does not become bright in Pure Direct mode even if the value is increased.

### FL Scroll

### Choices: Continue\*/Once

Selects the way to scroll the screen when a total number of characters exceed a display area of the front panel display.

Continue	Repeatedly displays all characters by
	scrolling.
Once	Displays all characters by scrolling once,
	halts scrolling, and then displays first 14
	characters.

### OSD Shift

### Adjustable range: -5 to 0\* to +5

Adjusts top and bottom positions of the screen displayed on the video monitor. To move up the screen, set this value larger. To move down the screen, set it smaller.

### 3 Volume

You can set items for volumes.

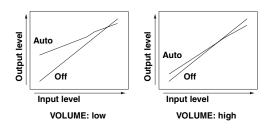
Adaptive DRC

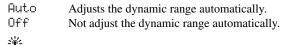
### Choices: Auto/Off\*

Adjust the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level. This feature is useful when you are listening at lower volumes or at night. When this function is enabled, the dynamic range is adjusted as follows.

If the VOLUME setting is low: the dynamic range is narrow

If the VOLUME setting is high: the dynamic range is wide





The Adaptive DRC setting is effective for headphones.

Max Volume

## Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB/+16.5dB\* (5.0 dB step)

Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between -80.0 dB and -5.0 dB when you set this parameter to "-5.0 dB." The volume increases to the maximum level when this parameter is set to +16.5 dB (default).

### 🔳 Init. Volume

**Choices:** Off\*/Mute/-80.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB step) Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off," the volume is set to a level that last time this unit is set to standby.

### Note

When you set "Max Volume" and "Init. Volume," the setting of "Max Volume" becomes effective. For example, when you set "Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Init. Volume" to "0.0dB," the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time this unit is turned on.

### 4 Input Rename

Changes input source names to be displayed on the front panel display.

You can select an input source that you want to change the name to be displayed using **[5]Cursor**.

### Selecting a name to be displayed from templates

Select an input source that you want to change the name, and select a name from the following templates using Cursor.

– Blu-ray	- Satellite
-DVD	-VCR
- SetTopBox	– Tape
– Game	-MD
-TV	-PC
– DVR	- iPod
-CD	– HD DVD
-CD-R	– "blank"

### Entering an original name

Select an input source that you want to name, and press **ISENTER**. You can enter up to 9 characters by selecting one character at a time with the following keys according to the following operation.

15Cursor ⊲ / ⊳	For selecting characters that you
	want to change
15Cursor 🛆 / 🖓	For selecting characters to be
	entered
15 ENTER	For entering the selected characters

The following characters are available for input.

A to Z, 0 to 9, a to z, symbols (#, \*, –, +, etc.) and space

### 5 Zone2

Sets the maximum volume level and initial volume level of Zone2.

<u>`</u>`

• This item is displayed only when "Extra SP Assign" is set to "Zone2."

### 🔳 Max Volume

Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB / +16.5dB\* (5.0 dB step)

Sets the maximum volume level of Zone2, so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between -80.0 dB and -5.0 dB when you set this parameter to "-5.0dB."

Init. Volume

**Choices:** 0ff\*/Mute/-30.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB step) Use this feature to set the volume level of Zone2 when the power of Zone2 unit is turned on.

#### Note

 When you set "Max Volume" and "Init. Volume," the setting of "Max Volume" becomes effective. For example, when you set "Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Init. Volume" to "0.0dB," the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time this unit is turned on.

### DSP Parameter

You can set parameters for the sound field programs. For details, see page 46.

### Memory Guard

### Choices: Off\*/On

Protects settings of setup menu against accidental alteration.

Off	Not protect settings.
-----	-----------------------

OnProtects the settings of the setup menu<br/>(except for the Memory Guard setting).

### Note

• When this parameter is switched to "On," "G" appears while the setup menu is displayed on the video monitor.

### Using multi-zone configuration

This unit allows you to configure a multi-zone audio system. The Zone2 feature allows you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main zone and the second zone (Zone2). You can control this unit from the second zone using the supplied remote control.

Only analog signal can be sent to Zone2. If you want to output the sound from Zone2, connect an external component to AV5-6 or AUDIO1-2 by analog connection. For example, if you want to output sound from an HDMI DVD player in Zone2, you must connect the component to this unit by both HDMI and analog connections.

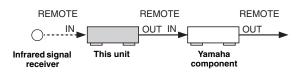
### **Connecting Zone2**

You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-zone functions of this unit:

- An infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An infrared signal emitter in the main zone. This emitter transmits infrared signals from the remote control to a CD player or a DVD player, etc. in the main zone via the infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An amplifier and speakers in the second zone.

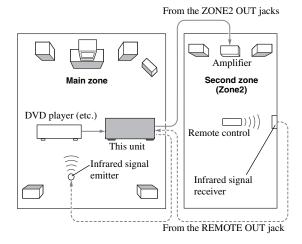
#### .`\.́.

- Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-zone configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about the Zone2 connections that best meet your requirements.
- Some Yamaha models can be directly connected to the REMOTE jacks of this unit. You may not need use an infrared signal emitter for these products. Up to 6 Yamaha components can be connected as shown below.



### Using the external amplifier

Connect the amplifier/receiver in the second zone and other components to this unit as follows.



### Note

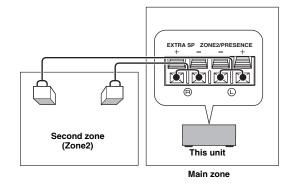
• To avoid unexpected noise, DO NOT USE the Zone2 feature with CDs encoded in DTS.

### Using the internal amplifier of this unit

### Important safety notice

The EXTRA SP speaker terminals of this unit should not be connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel. Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage. Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of your unit.

Connect the speakers in the second zone to the EXTRA SP terminals and then set the "Extra SP Assign" to "Zone2" (see page 51).



#### . .

- You can use the speakers connected to EXTRA SP speaker terminals as the front speaker system of another zone. Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "Zone2" (see page 51).
- When you use the internal amplifiers for the Zone2 speakers, you can adjust the volume level and set the initial volume and maximum volume of the Zone2 speakers (see page 56).

### **Controlling Zone2**

You can select and control Zone2 by using the control keys on the front panel or on the remote control. The available operations are as follows:

- Selecting the input source (AV5-6, AUDIO1-2, V-AUX) of Zone2.
- Adjusting the volume of Zone2 (when a Zone2 speaker is connected to the EXTRA SP jack).
- Tuning into FM or AM when "TUNER" is selected as the input source of Zone2 (see page 29).
- Tuning into XM Satellite Radio when "XM" is selected as the input source of Zone2 (see page 31) (U.S.A. model only).
- Tuning into SIRIUS Satellite Radio when "SIRIUS" is selected as the input source of Zone2 (see page 35) (U.S.A. model only).
- Playing back music stored on your iPod stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-10 sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal.

### Note

 You must complete each step while the ZONE2 indicator is flashing on the front panel display. Otherwise, the Zone2 mode is automatically canceled and this unit returns to the normal operation mode. In this case, repeat the Zone2 selection procedure.

### Controlling Zone2 with the front panel

Turning on Zone2

Press © ZONE2 ON/OFF to turn on Zone2.

Activating the Zone2 operation mode

### Press DZONE2 CONTROL to control Zone2.

The ZONE2 indicator flashes on the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.



### Operating Zone2

# Press O**INPUT** $\lhd$ / $\vartriangleright$ to select the desired input source while the ZONE2 indicator is flashing on the front panel display.

- When AV5-6, AUDIO1-2 or V-AUX is selected, you can listening to the input source in Zone2.
- Select "TUNER" as the input source to use the TUNER features in Zone2. For details about the TUNER operations, see "FM/AM tuning" on page 29.
- Select "XM" as the input source to use the XM Satellite Radio features in Zone2. For details about the XM Satellite Radio operations, see "XM Satellite Radio tuning" on page 31.

- Select "SIRIUS" as the input source to use the SIRIUS Satellite Radio features in Zone2. For details about the SIRIUS Satellite Radio operations, see "SIRIUS Satellite Radio tuning" on page 35.
- Select "DOCK" as the input source to use iPod features in Zone2. For details about the iPod operations, see "Using iPod" on page 40.
- Select "DOCK" as the input source to use Bluetooth component features in Zone2. For details about the Bluetooth component operations, see "Using Bluetooth components" on page 42.

### ■ Set Zone2 to the standby mode

Press © **ZONE2 ON/OFF** to set Zone2 to the standby mode.

### Controlling Zone2 with the remote control

Turning on Zone2

Switches **2MAIN/ZONE2** to ZONE2 position, and press **7POWER**.

### Operating Zone2

Switches 2 MAIN/ZONE2 to ZONE2 position, and press one of the input selection keys to select the desired input source of Zone2.

### Note

- [8] **MUTE** and [6] **VOLUME** +/- are available to control Zone2 with same procedure as mentioned above.
- Setting Zone2 to the standby mode

Switches **2MAIN/ZONE2** to ZONE2 position, and press **7POWER** and to set ZONE2 to the standby mode.

### Controlling other components with the remote control

You can control external components for a selected input source with the remote control. The keys available for controlling external components are as follows:

### **5**SOURCE POWER

Turns on and off an external component.

### 15 Cursor, ENTER, RETURN

Operates the menus of external components.

### 17 DISPLAY

Switches between the screens of external components.

### **19** External component operation keys

Function as a recording or playback key of an external component, or a menu display key.

### **20 Numeric keys**

Function as numeric keys of an external component.

### 21 TV control keys

INPUTSwitches visual inputs of TVMUTEMute audio of TVTV VOL +/-Controls the volume of TVTV CH +/-Switches channels of TVPOWERTurns on and off TV

<u>`</u>`

- You can use ITV control keys only for controls of TV regardless of selected input sources.
- You need to set the remote control code first to control external components.
- The remote control keys for controlling external components are available only when the external components have corresponding control keys.

The following remote control codes are assigned to input sources as factory default settings. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

### Default remote control code settings

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[HDMI1]	Blu-ray Disc	Yamaha	2018
[HDMI2]	_	_	_
[HDMI3]	_	_	_
[HDMI4]	_	_	_
[AV1]	_	_	_
[AV2]	_	_	_
[AV3]	CD	Yamaha	5013
[AV4]	_	_	_
[AV5]	_	_	_
[AV6]	_	_	_
[AUDIO1]	_	_	_
[AUDIO2]	_	_	_
[V-AUX]	_	_	_
[TUNER]	Tuner	Yamaha	5007

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[DOCK]	DOCK	Yamaha	5011
[A]/[B]	_		_

"---" indicates no assignment

<u>`</u>`

### Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

1 Press **CODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

**3TRANSMIT** on the remote control blinks twice.

### 2 Press **8Input selection keys**.

### 3 Enter a remote control code using **20** Numeric keys.

Once the remote control code is registered, **3TRANSMIT** on the remote control blinks twice. If it fails, **3TRANSMIT** blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

### Resetting all remote control codes

You can clear all the remote control codes previously set, and reset all of them to the initial factory settings.

1 Press **CODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as a tip of a ballpoint pen.

**3TRANSMIT** on the remote control blinks twice.

- 2 Press **ISETUP** on the remote control.
- Enter "9981" using <sup>20</sup>Numeric keys.
   Once the initialization is complete, <sup>3</sup>TRANSMIT on the remote control blinks twice. If it fails,
   **3TRANSMIT** blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

An external component that is controlled by the remote control can be automatically selected according to selection of the scenes (see page 22).

### Advanced setup

In the advanced setup, you can set basic operations of this unit, such as on and off of a bi-amp connection, or initialize user settings. Perform the following steps to change settings.

### **1** Set this unit to the standby mode.

2 Press (AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF while pressing and holding (MSTRAIGHT on the front panel.

The advanced setup menu appears on the front panel display.

### ADVANCED SETUP

## 3 Press **○PROGRAM** </ / ▷ repeatedly to select the parameter you want to change.

The default setting are marked with "\*."

### .`**`**`

• Set values are placed in XXX of the following parameters on an actual display screen.

SP IMP. -XXX

### **Choices:** $6\Omega MIN/8\Omega MIN^*$

Selects output impedance of this unit according to connected speakers.

### REMOTE ID -XXX

### Choices: ID1\*/ID2

Sets a remote control ID. When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can operate them with a single remote control by setting the receiver IDs to the same setting.

### SR PIN -XXX

Choices: RESET/CANCEL

Resets Parental lock cord when using SIRIUS Satellite tuner.

BI AMP - XXX

### Choices: ON/OFF\*

Switches on and off of bi-amp connection of main speakers. For bi-amp connection, see page 12.

### SCENE IR -XXX

### Choices: ON\*/OFF

Selects whether or not to transmit the control signals to an external component connected to the REMOTE jacks on this unit when BD/DVD or CD SCENE function is selected.

MON.CHK - XXXX

### Choices: YES\*/SKIP

Adds upscaling limitation on output signals to a video monitor connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack.

### INIT-XXXXXXXXX

**Choices:** DSP PARAM/VIDEO/ALL/CANCEL Initializes various settings stored in this unit. You can select an initialization method from the following. DSP PARAM: All parameters of sound field

	programs
VIDEO:	Video conversion settings (resolution/
	aspect) in the setup menu and the OSD
	display position
ALL:	Reset this unit to initial factory
	settings
CANCEL:	Cancellation of initialization

## 4 Press MSTRAIGHT a few times to select the value you want to change.

The value selected here becomes effective when this unit is turned on the next time. You can change multiple settings by repeating steps 3 and 4.

# 5 Press AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF, turns off this system, and press AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF again.

The value set in step 3 becomes effective, and this unit turns on. When you select initialization in step 3, the initialization is performed.

### Setting a remote control ID

Two IDs are provided for the remote control of this unit. If another Yamaha amplifier is in the same room, setting a different remote control ID to this unit prevents unwanted operation of the other amplifier.

ID1 is set for both remote control and amplifier by default. When you change the remote control ID, display "Advance Setup" (see the previous section) and change the ID for the amplifier too.

# 1 Press **(CODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

**3TRANSMIT** blinks twice.

### 2 Press **3**SETUP on the remote control.

3 Enter the desired remote control ID code. To switch to ID1: Enter "5019" using **DNumeric keys**. To switch to ID2: Enter "5020" using **DNumeric keys**. Once the remote control code is registered, **3**TRANSMIT blinks twice. If it fails, **3**TRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

### <u>`</u>@':

• Initializing the remote control code (see page 59) returns it to ID1.

## Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

### General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit fails to turn on or enters the	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable properly to an AC wall outlet.	_
standby mode soon after the power is turned on.	The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers.	60
	(When this unit is turned back on and "CHECK SP WIRES!" is displayed.) The protection circuitry has been activated because this unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted.	Make sure that all speaker cables between this unit and speakers are connected properly.	11
This unit cannot be turned off.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_
No sound.	"Audio Output" in "1 HDMI" Function Setup is set to "TV."	Select a choice for "Audio Output" (Function Setup $\rightarrow$ 1 HDMI $\rightarrow$ Audio Output) other than "TV."	54
	A proper audio decoder is not selected.	Display the OPTION menu and set "Decoder Mode" to "Auto."	44
	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	14-17
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with <b>OINPUT</b> ⊲ / ▷ or the <b>BInput selector keys</b> on the remote control.	22
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	11
	The volume is turned down or muted.	Turn up the volume.	—
	Signals this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Display Signal info of the option menu and check the input signal format. If "No Signal" is displayed, check if the playback component is properly connected to this unit (or a proper input source is selected). If "" is displayed, the input signal in that format cannot be reproduced by this unit.	_
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	74

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No.picture.	An appropriate video input is not selected on the monitor.	Select an appropriate video input on the monitor.	—
	The composite output terminals are used to output a component video signal, or the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks are used to output a composite video signal.	If your monitor does not support the HDMI connection, connect it to the COMPONENT OUT jacks or the composite output terminals and select an appropriate video input on the monitor.	14
	This unit outputs the video signals are not supported on the video monitor connected	Displays the advanced setup menu and select "VIDEO" in "INIT" to reset the video parameters.	60
	to the HDMI OUT jack.	Displays the advanced setup menu and set "MON.CHK" to "YES."	60
	Non-standard video signals are input.	Connect the monitor to this unit via the COMPONENT OUT jacks or the composite output terminals.	14
The sound suddenly	The protection circuitry has been activated	Check that the speaker impedance setting is correct.	60
goes off.	because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned off this unit.	Turn on this unit, and play the source again.	_
Sound is heard from he speaker on one side only.	The playback component or speakers are not connected properly.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	11
	The speaker level settings are incorrect.	Adjust "B)Level" settings.	53
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When a monaural source sound field program is applied, sound of all channels are output from the center speaker for some surround decoders.	Try another sound field program.	25
No sound is output from a specific speaker.	Output from that speaker is disabled.	<ul> <li>Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator is turned off, try the following.</li> <li>1) Change the input source to another one.</li> <li>2) With the selected sound field program, sound is not output from that speaker.</li> <li>Select another sound field program.</li> <li>3) "None" may have been selected for that speaker on this unit. Display Speaker Setup in the Setup menu and enables output of that speaker.</li> </ul>	6, 22, 25, 52
	The volume of that speaker is set to minimum in Speaker Setup in the Setup menu.	Display Speaker Setup in the Setup menu and adjust the volume (Manual Setup $\rightarrow$ B)Level).	53
	This unit or speaker is malfunction.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator lights up, connect another speaker and check if sound is output. If sound is not output, this unit may be malfunction.	6, 10
No sound is heard from the presence	This unit is in the STRAIGHT" mode.	Press <b>STRAIGHT</b> or the <b>STRAIGHT</b> on the remote control to turn off the "STRAIGHT" mode.	28
speakers.	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on the input source or sound field program.	Try another sound field program.	25

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound is heard from the surround speakers.	This unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode and a monaural source is being played back.	Press <b>(I)STRAIGHT</b> or the <b>(II)STRAIGHT</b> on the remote control to turn off the "STRAIGHT" mode.	28
	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound field programs.	Try another sound field program.	25
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	"LFE/Bass Out" of "A)Config" in "Speaker Setup" of the setup menu (Speaker Setup→Manual Setup→A)Config) is set to "Front" when a Dolby Digital, DTS or AAC signal is being played.	Set "LFE/Bass Out" to "SWFR" or "Both."	52
	"LFE/Bass Out" of "A)Config" in "Speaker Setup" of the setup menu (Speaker Setup→Manual Setup→A)Config) is set to "SWFR" or "Front" when a 2-channel source is being played.	Set "LFE/Bass Out" to "Both."	52
	The source does not contain low frequency signals.		
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"Extended Surround" in the OPTION menu is set to "Off," or an input signal does not contain a surround back flag with "Extended Surround" set to "Auto."	Set "Extended Surround" other than "Off" or "Auto."	44
The audio input sources cannot be played in the desired digital audio signal format.	The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals.	Set the playback component properly referring to its operating instructions.	_
Noise/hum noise is heard.	Incorrect cable connection.	Connect the audio cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	A DTS-CD is being played back.	<ol> <li>When only noise is output</li> <li>If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component.</li> <li>When noise is output during playback or skip operation</li> <li>Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS."</li> </ol>	15, 44
"Memory Guard!" is displayed and the setting cannot be changed.	"Memory Guard" in "Set Menu" is set to "On."	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off."	56
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_

English

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
"CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display.	Speaker cables are short-circuited.	Make sure all speaker cables are connected correctly.	12
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to other digital or radio frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_
The picture is disturbed.	The video software is copy-protected.		
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode.	The internal temperature becomes too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	

### HDMI

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture or sound.	The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.	Disconnect some of the HDMI components.	_
	The connected HDMI component does not support high-bandwidth digital copyright protection (HDCP).	Connect an HDMI component that supports HDCP.	15

### Tuner (FM/AM)

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is	You are too far from the station	Check the antenna connections.	18
	noisy.	transmitter or the input from the antenna is weak.	Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi-element antenna.	—
			Switch to monaural mode.	44
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location.	
	The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	You are in an area far from a station or an input from the antenna is weak.	Replace an outdoor antenna with more sensitive multi element antenna.	
			Tune in manually or by direct frequency tuning.	29

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	The desired station	The signal is weak or the antenna	Adjust the AM loop antenna orientation.	18
АМ	cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	connections are loose.	Use the manual tuning method.	29
	There are continuous crackling and hissing noises.	Supplied AM loop antenna is not connected.	Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna.	18
		The noises may be caused by lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	It is difficult to completely eliminate noise, but it can be reduced by installing and properly grounding an outdoor AM antenna.	18
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	_

## XM Satellite Radio (U.S.A. model only)

If an operation takes longer than usual or an error occurs, one of the following messages may appear on the front panel display. In this case, read the cause and follow the corresponding remedies.

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
CHECK XM TUNER	The XM Mini-Tuner is not installed in the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock or the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock is not connected to this unit.	Confirm the XM Mini-Tuner is fully seated in the dock and check the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock cable is connected to this unit.	31
CHECK ANTENNA	The XM antenna is not connected to the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock or the XM antenna cable has become damaged.	Check that the XM antenna is securely connected to the XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock and check the antenna cable for damage. Replace the XM antenna if the cable is damaged.	31
LOADING XM	The XM Mini-Tuner is acquiring audio or program information from the XM satellite signal. This message can also occur in weak XM signal conditions. Note that this unit may not respond to some operations while this message is displayed.	This message should disappear in a few seconds in good signal conditions. If you see this message often, reposition the XM antenna to get better signal reception. Use the "ANTENNA INFO" information on the front panel display or "XM Information" screen in the video monitor to check the antenna reception level.	34
NO SIGNAL	The XM Mini-Tuner is not receiving the XM satellite signal. Something may be blocking the XM antenna's view of the satellites or the antenna is not properly aimed.	Check for antenna obstructions and reposition the XM antenna to get better signal reception. Use the "ANTENNA INFO" information on the front panel display or "XM Information" screen in the video monitor to check the antenna reception level. See instructions supplied with the XM Mini-Tuner and Dock for antenna installation information.	34
CH OFF AIR	The XM channel you selected is not currently broadcasting.	Check back at a later time; in the meantime, select another channel.	
CH UNAUTH	You may be attempting to tune to an XM channel that is blocked or that you cannot receive with your XM subscription package.	Consult the latest channel guide at http://www.xmradio.com/ for the current list of channels. For information on receiving this channel, visit http://www.xmradio.com/ or contact XM Satellite Radio at 1-800-967-2346.	31

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
CH UNAVAIL	The selected channel is not available. The channel may have been reassigned to a different channel number. This message may occur initially with a new XM Mini- Tuner or an XM Mini-Tuner that has not received XM's signal for an extended period.	Consult the latest channel guide at http://www.xmradio.com/ for the current list of channels. For cases of a new XM Mini-Tuner or an XM Mini-Tuner that has not received XM's signal for an extended period, allow the XM Mini-Tuner to receive the XM satellite signal for at least 5 minutes and then try to select the channel again.	
UPGRADE XM TUNER	This unit has detected a XM CNP1000 which is not compatible with this unit.	If you have connected the XM Mini-Tuner (CNP2000) and see this message, set this unit to standby, disconnect and reconnect the XM Mini- Tuner Home Dock and re-install the Mini-Tuner in the Home Dock and turn on this unit. If you continue to see this message with the XM Mini-Tuner, contact XM Satellite Radio at http://xmradio.com/ or 1-800-XMRADIO (1-800- 967-2346). If you have an incompatible XM CNP1000, contact XM for information on upgrading to the XM Mini- Tuner.	_
	No artist name or song title is available for this selection.	No action required.	_

### SIRIUS Satellite Radio (U.S.A. model only)

If an operation takes longer than usual or an error occurs, one of the following messages may appear on the front panel display. In this case, read the cause and follow the corresponding remedies.

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
ANTENNA ERROR	The antenna is not connected to the SiriusConnect tuner properly.	Check the connection of the antenna and SiriusConnect tuner.	35
SIRIUS LOADING	ADING This unit is communicating with the SiriusConnect tuner. The message disappears normally within several tens of seconds.		_
CHECK SR TUNER	The SiriusConnect tuner is not connected to the SIRIUS jack of this unit correctly.	Check the connection of the SiriusConnect tuner and this unit.	35
	The SiriusConnect tuner is not connected to the AC wall outlet.	Connect the power cable of the SiriusConnect tuner to the AC wall outlet.	35
NOT SUPPORTED	This unit does not support the connected SIRIUS Satellite Radio tuner.	Connect the SiriusConnect tuner that this unit supports,	35
ACQUIRING	The signal is too weak.	Adjust the orientation of the antenna of the SiriusConnect tuner. Use the "Antenna" information on the front panel display or "SIRIUS Information" screen in the video monitor to check the antenna reception level.	39
UPDATING	The SiriusConnect tuner is updating the channel list.	Wait until the updating is complete.	_
	The period of the subscription is end.	Contact SIRIUS Satellite Radio to renew the subscription.	35
F∕W UPDATING	The SiriusConnect tuner is updating the firmware.	Wait until the updating is complete.	—

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
CALL SIRIUS (CALL 888-539- SIRIUS TO SUBSCRIBE)	The selected channel is not subscribed.	Contact SIRIUS Satellite Radio to subscribe the selected channel. URL: https://activate.siriusradio.com/ Phone: 1-888-539-SIRIUS (1-888-539-7474)	35
		Select another channel.	35
SUB UPDATED	The subscription information is updated.		
INVALID	The selected channel is currently out of service.	Select another channel.	35
Not Available	The operation you made is not available.		

### Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	9
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, strobe light, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Adjust the lighting angle or reposition this unit.	_
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	9
	The remote control ID of the remote control and this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit and the remote control.	60
	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	59
		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	59
		If this unit does not work when you press <b>SCursor</b> , do the following. When the key does not work during DVD disc menu operation: press the <b>BInput selection keys</b> on the remote control again. When the key does not work during OPTION menu/ SETUP menu operation: press the key applicable for the current menu operation again.	
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.		

### iPod™

### Note

• In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing on the front panel display and on the OSD, check the connection of your iPod (see page 17).

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loading	This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.		
	This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.		
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	17
		Remove your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock and then place it back in the dock.	17
Unknown iPod	The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.	This unit supports iPod (Click Wheel), iPod nano and iPod mini.	_
iPod Connected	Your iPod is properly placed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		
Disconnected	Your iPod is removed from the Yamaha iPod universal dock.	Place your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock.	17
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.	Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.	_
		Store some other playable music files on your iPod.	

### Bluetooth™

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Searchin9	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of the pairing.		
	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of establishing the connection.		
Completed	The pairing is completed.	-	
Canceled	The pairing is canceled.		
BT Connected	The connection between the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component is established.		
Disconnected	The Bluetooth component is disconnected from the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.	-	

# Auto Setup (YPAO)

#### Notes

- If the "ERROR" or "WARNING" screen appears, resolve the problem and then run "Auto Setup" again.
  Warning message "W-2" or "W-3" indicates that the adjusted settings may not be optimal.
- Depending on the speakers, warning message "W-1" may appears even if the speaker connections are correct.
   If error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

#### **Before Auto Setup**

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	19
Unelu9 HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_
Memory Guard!	The parameters of this unit are protected.	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off."	56

### **During Auto Setup**

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page	
E-1:NO FRONT SP	Front L/R channel signals are not detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.	11	
E−2:NO SUR. SP	Only a signal from one of the surround channels are detected.	Check the surround L/R speaker connections.		
E-3:NO PRNS SP	Only signals from one of the presence L/ R channels are detected.	/ Check the presence L/R speaker connections.		
E-4:SBR->SBL	Only right surround back channel signal is detected.	If you connect only one surround back speaker, connect it to the L-side (SINGLE) terminal.	11	
E-5:NOISY	Measurement cannot be performed	Try running "Auto Setup" in a quiet environment.	_	
	accurately due to loud ambient noise.	Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	—	
E-6:CHECK SUR.	Surround back speakers are connected, though surround L/R speakers are not.	When using surround back speakers, you need to connect surround L/R speakers.	11	
E-7:NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "Auto Setup" procedure.	Do not touch the optimizer microphone during "Auto Setup."	19	
E-8:NO SIGNAL	The optimizer microphone does not	Check whether the microphone is properly placed.	19	
	detect test tones.	Check whether the speakers are properly placed and connected.	11	
		The optimizer microphone or OPTIMIZER MIC jack may be defective. Contact the nearest Yamaha dealer or service center.	19	
E-9:USER CANCEL	"Auto Setup" was cancelled due to an inappropriate user operation.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	19	
E-10:INTERNAL ERROR	An internal error occurred.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	19	

### After Auto Setup

Error message	rror message Cause Remedy		See page	
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the polarities (+, –) of the displayed speaker. If they are correct, the speakers work properly even when this message is displayed.	11	
W-2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker within 24 m (80 ft.) area around the listening position.	_	
W-3:LEVEL ERROR	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive.	Recheck the speaker positions and make sure all speakers are placed in a similar environment.	_	
		Check the polarities (+, –) of the speakers.	11	
		We recommended that you use speakers with the same or similar specifications.	_	
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	_	
W-4:CHECK PRNS	Presence speakers were not detected during measurement with "Extra SP Assign" set to "Presence."	Check the presence speaker connections and perform measurement again. If presence speakers are not connected, set the "Extra SP Assign" to other than "Presence."	51	
		If presence speakers are connected, set the "Extra SP Assign" to "Presence," and retry Auto Setup.	51	

#### Audio and video synchronization (lip sync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem and a capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustments, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

#### Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way.

#### Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

#### Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

#### Deep Color

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays go from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Also Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

#### Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

#### Dolby Digital Surround EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1channel sources.

For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "flyaround" effects.

#### Dolby Digital Plus

Dolby Digital Plus is an advanced audio technology developed for high-definition programming and media including HD broadcasts, and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers multichannel sound with discrete channel output. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps, Dolby Digital Plus can carry up to 7.1 discreet audio channels simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, Dolby Digital Plus also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate Dolby Digital.

#### Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

#### Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multichannel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

#### Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

#### Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

#### DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs. The frequency is equal to or higher than 100 kHz and the dynamic range is 120 dB. This unit can transmit or receive DSD signals via the HDMI jack.

#### DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multichannel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

#### DTS Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

#### DTS Express

This is an audio format for next-generation optical discs such as Bluray discs. It uses optimized low bit rate signals for network streaming. In the case of a Blu-ray disc, this format is used with secondary audio, enabling you to enjoy the commentary of the movie producer via the Internet while playing the main program.

#### DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

#### DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

#### HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industrysupported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multichannel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/."

#### LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

#### Neural Surround

Neural Surround represents the latest advancement in surround technology and has been adopted by XM Satellite Radio for digital radio broadcast of surround recordings and live events in surround sound. Neural Surround employs psychoacoustic frequency domain processing which allows delivery of a more detailed sound stage with superior channel separation and localization of audio elements. System playback is scalable from 5.1 to 7.1 multi-channel surround playback.

#### Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6- channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the fullrange channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

#### PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation," the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

#### Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

#### "x.v.Color"

A color space standard supported by HDMI version 1.3. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB, and allows the expression of colors that could not be expressed before. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space and can thus produce more vivid, natural images. It is particularly effective for still pictures and computer graphics.

# Sound field program information

#### Elements of a sound field

What really creates the rich, full tones of a live instrument are the multiple reflections from the walls of the room. In addition to making the sound live, these reflections enable us to tell where the player is situated as well as the size and shape of the room in which we are sitting. There are two distinct types of sound reflections that combine to make up the sound field in addition to the direct sound coming straight to our ears from the playerfs instrument.

#### Early reflections

Reflected sounds reach our ears extremely rapidly (50 ms to 100 ms after the direct sound), after reflecting from one surface only (for example, from a wall or the ceiling). Early reflections actually add clarity to the direct sound.

#### Reverberations

These are caused by reflections from more than one surface (for example, from the walls, and/or the ceiling) so numerous that they merge together to form a continuous sonic afterglow. They are nondirectional and lessen the clarity of the direct sound.

Direct sound, early reflections and subsequent reverberations taken together help us to determine the subjective size and shape of the room, and it is this information that the digital sound field processor reproduces in order to create sound fields.

If you could create the appropriate early reflections and subsequent reverberations in your listening room, you would be able to create your own listening environment.

The acoustics in your room could be changed to those of a concert hall, a dance floor, or a room with virtually any size at all. This ability to create sound fields at will is exactly what Yamaha has done with the digital sound field processor.

#### CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard.

Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP provides the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home by using the Yamaha original sound field technology combined with various digital audio systems.

#### CINEMA DSP 3D

The actually measured sound field data contain the information of the height of the sound images. CINEMA DSP 3D feature achieves the reproduction of the accurate height of the sound images so that it creates the accurate and intensive stereoscopic sound fields in a listening room.

#### SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

#### Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

#### Compressed Music Enhancer

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of low-frequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

# Information on HDMI™

#### HDMI signal compatibility

#### Audio signals

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible media
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SA-CD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express	Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.

<u>:</u>

• If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can play back the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the following connections:

multi-channel analog audio input (see page 16)
 DIGITAL INPUT OPTICAL (or COAXIAL)

• Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

#### Notes

• When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.

· This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.

• To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the component). Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details.

• This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents downloaded via Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not play back the audio commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD contents.

#### Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

- 480i/60 Hz
- 576i/50 Hz
- 480p/60 Hz
- 576p/50 Hz
- 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz

# **Specifications**

#### AUDIO SECTION

AUDIO SECTION
Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround,
Surround back
[U.S.A. and Canada models]
1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8 Ω90 W
[Other models]
1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 6 Ω90 W
Dynamic Power (IHF)
[U.S.A. and Canada models]
Front Speakers 8/6/4/2 Ω95/110/130/150 W
[Other models]
Front Speakers 6/4/2 Ω100/110/125 W
Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA) [Australia, General and
Asia models]
1 kHz, 10% THD, 6 Ω115 W
<ul> <li>Maximum Output Power [Russia and Asia models]</li> </ul>
1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 Ω105 W
<ul> <li>Dynamic Headroom [U.S.A. and Canada models]</li> </ul>
8 Ω0.23 dB
<ul> <li>IEC Output Power [Russia and Asia models]</li> </ul>
Front Speakers 1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 6 Ω90 W
<ul> <li>Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance</li> </ul>
PHONO [Russia, Australia, General and Asia models]
AV5, etc
MULTI CH INPUT
Maximum Input Voltage
PHONO (1 kHz, 0.1% THD)
[Russia, Australia, General and Asia models]
AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 0.5% THD) 2.0 V or more
Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance
AUDIO OUT
PRE OUT
SUBWOOFER (2ch Stereo & Front: Small)
1.0 V/1.2 kΩ
ZONE2 OUT
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance</li> </ul>
- Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 $\Omega)$ 100 mV/470 $\Omega$
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω) 100 mV/470 Ω</li> <li>Frequency Response</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω) 100 mV/470 Ω</li> <li>Frequency Response AV5 to FRONT</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω) 100 mV/470 Ω</li> <li>Frequency Response AV5 to FRONT</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω) 100 mV/470 Ω</li> <li>Frequency Response AV5 to FRONT 10 Hz to 100 kHz, +0/-3 dB</li> <li>RIAA Equalization Deviation [Russia, Australia, General and Asia models]</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>
• Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 $\Omega$ )
<ul> <li>Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)</li></ul>

•	Tone	Control	(Front	Speakers	)
---	------	---------	--------	----------	---

#### BASS Boost/Cut.....±10 dB at 50 Hz TREBLE Boost/Cut ......±10 dB at 20 kHz • Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz) H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back: Small) L.P.F. (Subwoofer) ......24 dB/oct. VIDEO SECTION • Video Signal Type (Gray Back) [U.S.A., Canada and General models] .....NTSC [Other models] ......PAL Video Signal Type (Video Conversion).....NTSC/PAL · Signal Level Composite ......1 Vp-p/75 Ω S-video [Russia models] .....1 Vp-p/75 Ω (Y), 0.286 Vp-p/75 Ω (C) Component ..... 1 Vp-p/75 Ω (Y) • Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion Off) ...... 1.5 Vp-p or more • Frequency Response [MONITOR OUT] Component (Video Conversion Off)

#### **FM SECTION**

<ul> <li>Tuning Range</li> </ul>	
[U.S.A. and Canada models]	
[Asia and General models]	87.5/87.50 to 108.0/108.00 MHz
[Other models]	
• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF)	
Mono	
<ul> <li>Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF)</li> </ul>	
Mono/Stereo	
<ul> <li>Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz)</li> </ul>	
Mono/Stereo	
Antenna Input (unbalanced)	75 Ω

#### AM SECTION

<ul> <li>Tuning Range</li> </ul>	
[U.S.A. and Canada models]	530 to 1710 kHz
[Asia and General models]	530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz
[Other models]	531 to 1611 kHz

#### GENERAL

• Power Supply
[U.S.A. and Canada models]AC 120 V, 60 Hz
[General model] AC 110/120/220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz
[Australia model]AC 240 V, 50 Hz
[Russia model]AC 230 V, 50 Hz
[Asia model]AC 220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz
Power Consumption
[U.S.A. and Canada models] 270 W/320 VA
[Other models]
Standby Power Consumption
Standby through off
Standby through on
Maximum Power Consumption
[Asia and General models] 490 W
• Dimensions (W x H x D)
(17-1/8 x 6 x 14-3/8 in)
• Weight

\* Specifications are subject to change without notice.

# Index

#### Numerics

1 Dynamic Range, sound setup	53
1 HDMI, function setup	54
2 Display, function setup	55
2 Lipsync, sound setup	54
2ch Stereo, sound field program	26
3 Volume, function setup	55
3D DSP, sound field parameter	47
4 Input Rename, function setup	55
5.1-channel speaker layout	
6.1-channel speaker layout	
7.1-channel speaker layout	
7ch Enhancer, sound field program	
7ch Stereo, sound field program	

#### A

A)Config, speaker setup51
Action Game, sound field program26
Adaptive DRC, 3 Volume, function setup 55
Adjusting high frequency sound
Adjusting low frequency sound
Advanced setup
Adventure, sound field program
All Channel Search mode.
SIRIUS satellite radio
All Channel Search mode,
XM satellite radio
AM antenna connection
AM tuning
ANTENNA jack, rear panel
Aspect, 1 HDMI, function setup
AUDIO 1/2, rear panel
Audio and video player connection
AUDIO jack
Audio jack
AUDIO L/R jack, front panel
AUDIO OUT, rear panel
Audio Output, 1 HDMI, function setup 54
Audio player connection
Auto Delay, 2 Lipsync, sound setup 54
Auto Preset, OPTION menu 45
Auto Setup (YPAO), troubleshooting
Automatic setup19
AV 1-6, rear panel5
AV OUT, rear panel5

#### ■ B

B)Level, speaker setup
Basic operation, setup menu 51
BI-AMP connection switch,
advanced setup 60
Bluetooth component playback
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver
connection
Bluetooth, troubleshooting

### ∎ C

C)Distance, speaker setup
C.Image, decoder parameter
Category Search mode,
SIRIUS satellite radio
Category Search mode, XM satellite radio 32
Cellar Club, sound field program
Center SP, A)Config, speaker setup52
Center speaker 10
Center width, decoder parameter 49
Center, C)Distance, speaker setup 53
Chamber, sound field program26
Changing information on the front panel
display24
CINEMA DSP 3D indicator,
front panel display6
CINEMA DSP basic parameter 46
CINEMA DSP indicator, front panel display 6
Clear Preset, OPTION menu45
COAXIAL jack
5

CODE SET, remote control7
COMPONENT VIDEO jack13
Connect, OPTION menu45
Connecting AM antenna18
Connecting audio and video player15
Connecting audio player16
Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio
Receiver
Connecting external amplifier16
Connecting external decoder16
Connecting FM antenna
Connecting iPod universal dock
Connecting multi-format player16
Connecting power cable
Connecting projector
Connecting set-top box
Connecting speaker
Connecting speaker cable
Connecting the SiriusConnect
Connecting the SiriusConnect tuner
Connecting TV monitor
Connecting XM Mini-Tuner Home Dock31
Connecting Zone2
Connection
Controlling other component,
remote control
Controlling Zone2
Crossover Freq., A)Config, speaker setup53
CT Level, sound field parameter
Cursor indicator, front panel display
Cursors $\Delta / \nabla / \lhd / \triangleright$ , remote control

#### ∎ D

D)Equalizer, speaker setup	53
Decoder Mode, OPTION menu	
Decoder parameter	
Dialog Lift, sound field parameter	47
Dimension, decoder parameter	49
Dimmer, 2 Display, function setup	
Direct number access mode,	
SIRIUS satellite radio	36
Direct number access mode,	
XM satellite radio	32
Direct, sound field parameter	49
Disconnect, OPTION menu	
DISPLAY, remote control	7
Displaying input signal information	24
Displaying the SIRIUS Satellite Radio	
information	39
Displaying the XM Satellite Radio	
information	34
DOCK terminal, rear panel	5
Drama, sound field program	26
DSP Level, sound field parameter	
DSP Parameter, setup menu	
· •	

#### ■ E

E)Test Tone, speaker setup53
Editing sound field program46
Editing surround decoder46
Effect Level, sound field parameter49
ENTER, remote control7
EQ Type Select, D)Equalizer,
speaker setup53
Extended Surround, OPTION menu44
External component operation key,
remote control7
Extra SP Assign, A)Config, speaker setup51

#### ∎ F

FL Scroll, 2 Display, function setup	55
FM antenna connection	18
FM Mode, OPTION menu	44
FM tuning	29
FM/AM (CATEGORY ⊲/▷), front panel	4
Frequency tuning	29
Front L, C)Distance, speaker setup	53

Front left speaker	10
Front panel	4
Front panel display	6
Front panel display, front panel	4
Front R, C)Distance, speaker setup	53
Front right speaker	10
Front SP, A)Config, speaker setup	52
Function Setup, setup menu	54

#### ∎ Н

Hall in Munich, sound field program26	5
Hall in Vienna, sound field program26	5
HDMI Auto, 2 Lipsync, sound setup 54	1
HDMI indicator, front panel display6	5
HDMI information74	1
HDMI jack 13	3
HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4, rear panel5	5
HDMI THROUGH, front panel 4	ļ
HDMI, troubleshooting	1
Headphones using	3
Hi-fi sound playback	3
High frequency sound adjustment	3

#### ■ I

INFO, front panel4
INFO, remote control7
INIT, advanced setup60
Init. Volume, 3 Volume, function setup 55
Initialize setting, advanced setup60
INPUT $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ , front panel
Input selection key, remote control7
Input signal information displaying24
Input source registration
Installing batteries, remote control9
iPod playback
iPod universal dock connection17
iPod, troubleshooting68

#### ∎ L

LFE/Bass Out, A)Config, speaker setup	52
Low frequency sound adjustment	

### M

MAIN ZONE ON/OFF, front panel	4
MAIN/ZONE2, remote control	
Manual Delay, 2 Lipsync, sound setup	54
Max Volume, 3 Volume, function setup	55
Memory guard, setup menu	56
MEMORY, front panel	4
MON.CHK, advanced setup	60
MONITOR OUT, rear panel	5
Mono Movie, sound field program	26
MULTI CH INPUT terminals, rear panel .	5
Multi information display,	
front panel display	6
Multi-zone configuration	57
Music Video, sound field program	26
MUTE indicator, front panel display	6
MUTE, remote control	7

#### N N

Numeric key, remote control	7
-----------------------------	---

#### O

OPTICAL jack
OPTIMIZER MIC jack, front panel4
OPTION menu43
OPTION, remote control7
OSD Shift, 2 Display, function setup55

#### ∎ P

Pairing Bluetooth components	42
Pairing, OPTION menu	45
Panorama, decoder parameter	49
Parental Lock, OPTION menu	45

PHONES jack, front panel	4
Placing speaker	10
PORTABLE jack, front panel	4
Power cable connection	18
Power Cable, rear panel	5
POWER, remote control	7
PRE OUT, rear panel	5
Presence left speaker	11
Presence right speaker	11
PRESET	4
Preset Search mode,	
SIRIUS satellite radio	37
Preset Search mode, XM satellite radio	33
Preset tuning	29
PRNS L, C)Distance, speaker setup	
PRNS R, C)Distance, speaker setup	53
PROGRAM ⊲/▷, front panel	4
Projector connection	14
PURE DIRECT, front panel	4

#### ■ R

Registering input source22
Registering sound field program22
Registering the SIRIUS Satellite Radio
channels
Registering XM Satellite Radio channels33
Remote control7
Remote control code resetting59
Remote control code setting
Remote control ID, advanced setup60
Remote control signal transmitter,
remote control
Remote control, controlling other
component
Remote control, preparation9
Remote control, troubleshooting67
REMOTE ID, advanced setup60
REMOTE IN/OUT terminals, rear panel5
Repeat playback, iPod41
Repeat, OPTION menu45
Resetting Parental lock cord,
advanced setup60
Resetting remote control code
Resolution, 1 HDMI, function setup54
RETURN, remote control7
Roleplaying Game, sound field program26

#### ∎ S

-
SB Level, sound field parameter49
SCENE function
SCENE IR, advanced setup60
SCENE, front panel4
SCENE, remote control7
Sci-Fi, sound field program25
Selecting SCENE22
Setting remote control code59
Setting the Parental Lock,
SIRIUS satellite radio
Set-top box connection15
Setup menu50
Setup menu basic operation51
SETUP, remote control7
Shuffle playback, iPod41
Shuffle, OPTION menu45
Signal Info parameter44
Signal Info, OPTION menu44
SILENT CINEMA
SIRIUS indicator, front panel display6
SIRIUS Satellite Radio tuning35
SIRIUS Satellite Radio, troubleshooting66
SIRIUS terminal, rear panel5
SL Level, sound field parameter49
SLEEP indicator, front panel display6
Sleep timer24
SLEEP, remote control7
Sound field parameter46
Sound field program editing46
Sound field program registration22
Sound selection key, remote control7

Sound Setup, setup menu53
SOURCE POWER, remote control7
SP IMP., advanced setup60
Speaker cable connection12
Speaker connection
Speaker impedance, advanced setup60
Speaker indicator, front panel display6
Speaker layout
Speaker placement
Speaker setup
SPEAKERS terminal, rear panel
Specifications
Spectacle, sound field program
Sports, sound field program26
SR Level, sound field parameter
SR PIN, advanced setup60
Standard, sound field program25
Standby Through, 1 HDMI, function setup 54
Straight decoding mode
Straight Enhancer, sound field program27
STRAIGHT, front panel4
Subwoofer
Subwoofer Phase, A)Config, speaker setup53
Sur. L, C)Distance, speaker setup53
Sur. L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup
Sur. R, C)Distance, speaker setup53
Sur.B L, C)Distance, speaker setup53
Sur.B L/R SP, A)Config, speaker setup52
Sur.B R, C)Distance, speaker setup53
Surround back left speaker10
Surround back right speaker
Surround back speaker
Surround decoder editing
Surround left speaker
Surround right speaker
SWFR, C)Distance, speaker setup

#### ∎ T

The Bottom Line, sound field program26
The Roxy Theatre, sound field program26
Tone control
TONE CONTROL, front panel4
TRANSMIT, remote control7
TRIGGER OUT terminal, rear panel5
Troubleshooting61
Tuner indicator, front panel display6
Tuner key, remote control7
Tuner, troubleshooting64
Tuning, AM29
Tuning, FM29
TUNING/CH $\triangleleft$ / $\triangleright$ , front panel4
Turning off18
Turning on18
TV control key, remote control7
TV monitor connection14

#### ∎ U

Using the remote control	9
--------------------------	---

#### V

VIDEO jack13
Video jack13
VIDEO jack, front panel4
Video Out, OPTION menu45
Video/audio jack13
Virtual CINEMA DSP
VOLUME +/-, remote control7
VOLUME control, front panel4
VOLUME indicator, front panel display6
Volume Trim, OPTION menu43

#### X

XM indicator, front panel display	6
XM Satellite Radio tuning	
XM Satellite Radio, troubleshooting	65
XM terminal, rear panel	5

### "AMAIN ZONE ON/OFF" or

"Dewer" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to "Part names and functions" on page 4.

English

# ■ Y

YPAO	. 19
YPAO, troubleshooting	. 69
∎ Z	

# 

### List of remote control codes

Ausind

Awa

Axion

Baird

Bastide

Baur

Bazin

Beko

Belcor

Benq

Beon

Best

Bestar

Boots

BPL.

Brandt

Brillian

Bruns

BTC

Bush

Candle

Carena

Carver

Casio

Cathay

Celera

Century

Chimei

Cimline

Citizen

Clarion

Clarivox

City

0104, 0144, 0225

CGE

CCE

Cascade

Autovox

тν	
A P. Systems	0274
A.R. Systems Acme	0260
Acura	0261, 0273
ADC	0259
Admiral	0100, 0224, 0257,
Mullina	0258, 0259, 0264,
	0265
Advent	0204
Adventura	0107
Adyson	0260, 0327, 0328
Agashi	0327, 0328
Agazi	0259
Aiko	0260, 0261, 0273,
	0274, 0327, 0328
Aim	0274
Aiwa	0028, 0297
Akai	0063, 0096, 0101,
	0205, 0231, 0261,
	0262, 0268, 0271,
	0273, 0274, 0327,
	0328
Akiba	0262, 0274
Akura	0259, 0262, 0273,
	0274
Alaron	0327
Alba	0243, 0260, 0261,
	0262, 0266, 0269,
	0271, 0273, 0274,
	0294, 0300, 0327
Albatron	0222
Alcyon	0249
Alleron	0105 0328
Allorgan Allstar	0268, 0274
America Action	0208, 0274
AMOi	0326
Amplivision	0243, 0260, 0275,
	0328
Amstrad	0259, 0261, 0262,
	0273, 0274
Amtron	0104
Anam	0225, 0261
Anam National	0102, 0104
Anglo	0261, 0273
Anitech	0249, 0259, 0261,
	0273, 0274
Ansonic	0243, 0250, 0261,
	0263, 0273, 0274
AOC	0072, 0090, 0096,
	0103
Apex	0061, 0117, 0139
Arcam Arcam Delta	0327, 0328 0260
Aristona	0268, 0271, 0274
Arthur Martin	0275
ASA	0257, 0265
Asberg	0249, 0268, 0274
Astra	0261
Asuka	0259, 0260, 0262,
	0327, 0328
Atlantic	0260, 0268, 0271,
	0274, 0327
Atori	0261, 0273
Auchan	0275
Audiosonic	0243, 0260, 0261,
	0262, 0268, 0271,
	0274, 0328
AudioTon	0243, 0260, 0328
Audiovov	0104 0144 0225

0249 0249, 0257, 0259, 0260, 0328 0097 Aventura 0327, 0328 0206 0328 Bang & Olufsen 0230, 0257 Basic Line 0261, 0262, 0268, 0273, 0274, 0328 0260, 0328 0271,0274 0328 0243, 0269, 0274, 0282, 0351, 0357, 0372,0380 0090 Bell & Howell 0065,0100 0051, 0160, 0315 0268, 0271, 0274 0243 0243, 0268, 0274 Binatone 0260, 0328 Blue Sky 0262, 0274 Blue Star 0270 0260, 0328 0270, 0274 Bradford 0104, 0225 0267, 0272 0228 Brinkmann 0274 0257, 0268, 0271, Brionvega 0274 Britannia 0260, 0327, 0328 Brockwood 0090 Broksonic 0063,0225 0257 0262 0261, 0262, 0264, 0266, 0268, 0270, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0282, 0286, 0294, 0300, 0328, 0329, 0351, 0388, 0394, 0413 0072,0090,0096, 0107 Capsonic 0259 0274 Carnivale 0096 Carrefour 0266 0088 0261, 0273, 0274 0317 0268, 0271, 0274 0229, 0328 Celebrity 0057,0101 0117 0268, 0271, 0274 Centurion 0257 0243, 0249 Changhong 0117 0323 0261, 0273 0072, 0085, 0090, 0096, 0104 0261, 0273 0225 0271

Clatronic	0243, 0249, 0259,
	0260, 0261, 0262,
	0268, 0269, 0273,
	0274, 0328
CMS	0327
CMS Hightec	0328
Coby	0151
Colortyme	0072,0090
Commercial Sc	
	0071
Concerto	0072,0090
Concorde	0261, 0273
Condor	0243, 0260, 0268,
	0269, 0273, 0274,
	0327
Contec	0225, 0260, 0261,
	0266, 0273, 0327
Contec/Cony	0094, 0104
Continental Ed	ison
	0267
Cosmel	0261, 0273
Craig	0104, 0225
Crosley	0088, 0119, 0249,
	0257
Crown	0104, 0225, 0243,
	0249, 0261, 0268,
	0269, 0271, 0273,
	0274
CS Electronics	0260, 0262, 0327
CTC Clatronic	0263
CTX	0159
Curtis Mathes	0065, 0071, 0072,
	0085, 0088, 0090,
	0096, 0099, 0224
CXC	0104, 0225
Cybertron	0262
Cytron	0202
Daewoo	0072, 0085, 0090,
	0103, 0119, 0245,
	0260, 0261, 0268,
	0273, 0274, 0281,
	0285, 0303, 0321,
	0327, 0328, 0344,
~	0361, 0387
Dainichi	0262, 0327
Dansai	0259, 0268, 0271,
D (	0274, 0327, 0328
Dantax	0243, 0271
Dawa	0274
Daytron	0072, 0085, 0090,
Do Croof	0261, 0273
De Graaf	0264
Decca	0260, 0268, 0271,
Dell	0274, 0328 0167, 0195
Denver	0308, 0312
Denver Desmet	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274
Denver Desmet Diamant	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0274
Denver Desmet Diamant Diamond	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0274 0327
Denver Desmet Diamant Diamond DiamondVision	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0274 0327 0213, 0221
Denver Desmet Diamant Diamond DiamondVision Dimensia	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0274 0327 0213, 0221 0099
Denver Desmet Diamant Diamond DiamondVision Dimensia Disney	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0274 0327 0213, 0221 0099 0137
Denver Desmet Diamant Diamond DiamondVision Dimensia	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0327 0213, 0221 0099 0137 0261, 0268, 0271,
Denver Desmet Diamant Diamond DiamondVision Dimensia Disney Dixi	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0327 0213, 0221 0099 0137 0261, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0328
Denver Desmet Diamant DiamondVision Dimensia Disney Dixi Dream Vision	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0274 0327 0213, 0221 0099 0137 0261, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0328 0415, 0416
Denver Desmet Diamant Diamond DiamondVision Dimensia Disney Dixi	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0274 0327 0213, 0221 0099 0137 0261, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0328 0415, 0416 0261, 0273
Denver Desmet Diamant Diamond DiamondVision Dimensia Disney Dixi Dream Vision DTS Dual	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0327 0213, 0221 0099 0137 0261, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0328 0415, 0416 0261, 0273 0260, 0274, 0328
Denver Desmet Diamant Diamond DiamondVision Dimensia Disney Dixi Dream Vision DTS	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0327 0213, 0221 0099 0137 0261, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0328 0415, 0416 0261, 0273 0260, 0274, 0328 0260, 0261
Denver Desmet Diamant DiamondVision Dimensia Disney Dixi Dream Vision DTS Dual Dual-Tec	0308, 0312 0268, 0271, 0274 0327 0213, 0221 0099 0137 0261, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0328 0415, 0416 0261, 0273 0260, 0274, 0328

0328

0077, 0097, 0133, Durabrand 0225 Dux 0271 Dwin 0224 Dynatron 0268, 0271, 0274 0181,0182 Dynex Elbe 0243, 0250, 0274, 0328 Elcit 0257 Electa 0270 ELECTRO TECH 0261 0057,0101 Electroband Electrograph 0226 Electrohome 0072, 0090, 0101, 0102 Element 0180 Elin 0260, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0327 Elite 0262, 0268, 0274 Elman 0263 Elta 0261, 0273, 0327 Emerson 0065, 0072, 0077, 0082, 0085, 0090, 0094, 0095, 0097, 0104, 0105, 0119, 0225, 0243, 0257, 0274 Emprex 0200 0072,0090,0096 Envision Epson 0156, 0201, 0309 Erres 0268, 0271, 0274 ESA 0097 ESC 0328 Etron 0261 Eurofeel 0328 Euro-Feel 0259 Euroline 0271 Euroman 0243, 0327, 0328 Euromann 0259, 0260, 0268, 0274 0260, 0263, 0268, Europhon 0274, 0327, 0328 Expert 0275 Exquisit 0274 Fenner 0261, 0273 Ferguson 0267, 0271, 0272 Fidelity 0260, 0264, 0274, 0327 Filsai 0328 Finlandia 0264 0249, 0257, 0260, Finlux 0263, 0268, 0271, 0274,0328 FIRST LINE 0260, 0261, 0268 Firstline 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328 Fisher 0065, 0243, 0257, 0260, 0266, 0269, 0328 Flint 0268, 0274 0249, 0257, 0258, Formenti 0260, 0271, 0327 Formenti/Phoenix 0327 0257, 0258 Fortress Fraba 0243, 0274 Friac 0243 Frontech 0259, 0261, 0264, 0265, 0273, 0328 Fujitsu 0023, 0024, 0025, 0105, 0328 Fujitsu General 0328

Audiovox

F 6'	0425 0426 0427		02(1,02(2,02()	17	00(0,00(1,00(0		0072 0000 0000
Fujitsu Siemens	0425, 0426, 0427,	Hinari	0261, 0262, 0266,	Kaisui	0260, 0261, 0262,	Magnavox	0072, 0088, 0090,
	0428, 0429		0268, 0271, 0273,		0270, 0273, 0274,		0091, 0095, 0096,
Funai	0033, 0034, 0035,	***	0274		0327, 0328		0098, 0114, 0115,
	0036, 0037, 0097,	Hisawa	0262, 0270, 0275	Kamosonic	0260		0129, 0134, 0176,
	0104, 0105, 0225,	Hisense	0165	Kamp	0260, 0327		0178, 0189, 0210
	0259	Hitachi	0006, 0014, 0015,	Kapsch	0265	Magnum	0259, 0261
Futuretech	0104, 0225		0016, 0042, 0072,	Karcher	0243, 0260, 0261,	Majestic	0100
Galaxi	0269, 0274		0090, 0094, 0173,		0271, 0274	Mandor	0259
Galaxis	0243, 0274		0254, 0255, 0256,	Kawasho	0072, 0090, 0101,	Manesth	0259, 0260, 0268,
Gateway	0163, 0226, 0227		0260, 0264, 0265,		0327		0271, 0274, 0328
GBC	0261, 0266, 0273		0266, 0274, 0285,	KEC	0225	Marantz	0072, 0088, 0090,
GE	0069, 0071, 0072,		0300, 0319, 0328,	Kendo	0243, 0263, 0264,		0096, 0158, 0268,
	0073, 0077, 0090,		0348, 0349, 0385,		0274		0271, 0274
	0099, 0102, 0106,		0402, 0410	Kenwood	0072, 0090, 0096	Marelli	0257
~ ~ .	0112, 0131	Hornyphon	0268, 0274	KIC	0328	Mark	0268, 0271, 0273,
Geant Casino	0275	Hoshai	0262	Kingsley	0260, 0327		0274, 0327, 0328
GEC	0260, 0265, 0268,	Huanyu	0260, 0327	KLH	0117	Masuda	0328
<u></u>	0271, 0274, 0328	Hygashi	0260, 0327, 0328	Kloss Novabeam	0104, 0107	Matsui	0260, 0261, 0264,
Geloso	0261, 0264, 0273	Hyper	0260, 0261, 0273,	Kneissel	0243, 0250, 0274		0266, 0268, 0271,
General Technic	0261, 0273		0327, 0328	Kolster	0268, 0274		0273, 0274, 0328,
Genexxa	0262, 0265, 0268,	Hypson	0259, 0260, 0268,	Konka	0262		0405
679 (	0274		0270, 0271, 0274,	Korpel	0268, 0271, 0274	Matsushita	0067
GFM	0177, 0210		0275, 0328	Korting	0243, 0257	Maxent	0193, 0226
Giant	0328	Hyundai	0223	Kosmos	0274	Mediator	0268, 0271, 0274
Gibralter	0076, 0090, 0096,	Iberia	0274	Koyoda	0261	Medion	0259, 0261, 0274
	0108	ICE	0259, 0260, 0261,	KTV	0085, 0096, 0104,	Megapower	0222
GoldHand	0327		0262, 0268, 0273,		0225, 0229, 0260,	Megatron	0072, 0077
Goldline	0274		0274, 0327, 0328		0328	MElectronic	0273, 0274, 0327,
GoldStar	0072, 0077, 0085,	ICeS	0327	Kyoto	0327, 0328		0328
	0090, 0094, 0096,	Ilo	0198, 0203	Lasat	0243	Melvox	0275
	0103, 0243, 0260,	IMA	0104	Lenco	0261, 0273	Memorex	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0261, 0264, 0268,	Imperial	0243, 0249, 0265,	Lenoir	0260, 0261, 0273		0100, 0103, 0133,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0268, 0269, 0274	Leyco	0259, 0268, 0271,		0219, 0261, 0273
	0327, 0328	Indiana	0268, 0271, 0274		0274	Memphis	0261, 0273
Goodmans	0164, 0259, 0261,	Infinity	0088	LG	0016, 0038, 0039,	Mercury	0273, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,	InFocus	0168, 0277, 0313,		0077, 0103, 0145,	Metz	0257
	0273, 0274, 0322,		0397, 0430		0222, 0243, 0246,	MGA	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0328, 0395, 0399,	Ingelen	0265		0253, 0260, 0261,		0096, 0103
	0412	Ingersol	0261, 0273		0264, 0268, 0271,	Micromaxx	0259, 0261
Gorenje	0243, 0269	Initial	0203		0273, 0274, 0282,	Microstar	0259, 0261
GPM	0262	Inno Hit	0249, 0260, 0261,		0290, 0299, 0316,	Midland	0069, 0071, 0073,
GPX	0211		0262, 0268, 0271,		0327, 0328, 0351,		0076, 0085, 0106,
Gradiente	0162		0273, 0274, 0328		0359, 0367, 0382,		0108
Graetz	0265	Innovation	0259, 0261		0384, 0389, 0396	Minerva	0249
Granada	0249, 0260, 0264,	Insignia	0182, 0188, 0190,	LG/GoldStar	0246	Minoka	0268, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,		0209	Liesenk	0271	Mintek	0203
	0274, 0275, 0328	Inteq	0076	Liesenkotter	0274	Mitsubishi	0006, 0015, 0016,
Grandin	0261, 0262, 0270,	Interactive	0243	Life	0259, 0261		0048, 0072, 0077,
	0271	Interbuy	0261, 0273	Lifetec	0259, 0261, 0273,		0090, 0103, 0196,
Gronic	0328	Interfunk	0243, 0257, 0265,		0274		0224, 0257, 0266,
Grundig	0242, 0243, 0249,		0268, 0271, 0274	Lloyds	0273		0268, 0274, 0298,
	0274, 0356	International	0327	Loewe	0243, 0250, 0274,		0371
Grunpy	0104, 0105, 0225	Intervision	0243, 0259, 0260,		0280, 0306, 0347	Mivar	0243, 0249, 0250,
Haier	0187, 0207		0263, 0274, 0328	Loewe Opta	0257, 0268, 0271		0260, 0327, 0328
Halifax	0259, 0260, 0327,	Irradio	0249, 0261, 0262,	Logik	0100	Monivision	0222
	0328		0268, 0271, 0273,	Luma	0264, 0271, 0273,	Montgomery V	
Hallmark	0072, 0077, 0090		0274		0274		0100
Hampton	0260, 0327, 0328	Isukai	0262, 0274	Lumatron	0264, 0268, 0271,	Motion	0249
Hanseatic	0243, 0250, 0260,	ITC	0260, 0328		0274, 0328	Motorola	0102, 0224
	0261, 0266, 0268,	ITS	0262, 0268, 0270,	Lux May	0268	MTC	0072, 0090, 0096,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0274, 0327	Luxman	0072, 0090		0103, 0243, 0327
	0328	ITT	0261, 0265	Luxor	0260, 0264, 0328	Multi System	0271
Hantarex	0261, 0273, 0274	ITV	0261, 0271, 0274	LXI	0061, 0065, 0071,	Multitech	0104, 0225, 0229,
Hantor	0274	Janeil	0107		0072, 0073, 0077,		0243, 0260, 0261,
Harman/Kardon	0088	JBL	0088		0088, 0099		0263, 0264, 0266,
Harvard	0104, 0225	JC Penney	0072, 0073, 0085,	M Electronic	0260, 0261, 0265,		0271, 0273, 0274,
Harwood	0273, 0274		0090, 0099, 0103,		0267, 0268, 0271		0327, 0328
Havermy	0224		0106	MAG	0050	Murphy	0260, 0327
HCM	0259, 0260, 0261,	JCB	0057, 0101	Magnadyne	0257, 0263, 0271	NAD	0061, 0072, 0077
	0270, 0273, 0274,	Jensen	0072,0090	Magnafon	0249, 0260, 0263,	Naonis	0264
	0328	JVC	0017, 0018, 0019,		0327	NEC	0026, 0053, 0072,
Hema	0273, 0328		0092, 0093, 0094,				0090, 0096, 0102,
Hewlett Packard	0146		0106, 0251, 0252,				0103, 0266, 0328
Higashi	0327		0266, 0268, 0293,				
HiLine	0274		0360, 0379				

Neckermann	0243, 0257, 0260,		0114, 0135, 0143,	RCA	0071, 0072, 0073,	SEI-Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0265
	0264, 0268, 0269,		0176, 0178, 0189,		0074, 0075, 0090,	Seleco	0264, 0265, 0266
	0271, 0274, 0328		0210, 0212, 0232,		0099, 0102, 0103,	Sencora	0261, 0273
NEI	0268, 0271, 0274		0233, 0257, 0260,		0109, 0120, 0179,	Sentra	0273
Net-TV	0226		0268, 0271, 0274,		0218	Serino	0327
Neufunk	0273, 0274		0278, 0287, 0301,	Realistic	0065, 0077, 0096,	Sharp	0009, 0010, 0011,
New Tech	0261, 0268		0302, 0307, 0311,	recuisite	0225	onaip	0072, 0080, 0081,
New World	0262		0314, 0330, 0331,	Recor	0274		0082, 0083, 0085,
NewTech	0273, 0274, 0328		0333, 0337, 0338,	Redstar	0274		0090, 0094, 0110,
Nicamagic	0260, 0327		0339, 0341, 0343,	Reflex	0274		0148, 0183, 0216,
Nikkai	0259, 0260, 0262,		0345, 0355, 0363,	Revox	0243, 0268, 0271,		0224, 0247, 0248,
	0268, 0271, 0273,		0365, 0377, 0378,		0274		0258, 0266, 0288,
	0274, 0327, 0328		0381, 0383, 0406,	Rex	0259, 0264, 0265		0304, 0324, 0325,
Nikko	0072, 0077, 0096		0409, 0414	RFT	0243, 0250, 0257		0340, 0358, 0362,
Nobliko	0249, 0260, 0263,	Philips Magnavox	0089, 0114, 0115	Rhapsody	0327		0369, 0386, 0392,
	0327	Phoenix	0243, 0257, 0268,	R-Line	0268, 0271, 0274		0398, 0400, 0401,
Nokia	0265		0271, 0274, 0327	Roadstar	0259, 0261, 0262,		0403
Norcent	0155	Phonola	0257, 0268, 0271,		0273	Sheng Chia	0224
Nordic	0328		0274, 0327	Robotron	0257	Shogun	0090
Nordmende	0257, 0265, 0267,	Pilot	0085, 0090, 0096	Rowa	0327, 0328	Siarem	0257, 0263, 0274
rorumentae	0268	Pioneer	0012, 0013, 0072,	Royal Lux	0243	Sierra	0268, 0274
Nordvision	0271	TIONEEL	0090, 0243, 0265,	RTF	0243	Siesta	0243
Novatronic	0274		0267, 0268, 0271,	Runco	0076, 0096, 0108	Signature	0100
Oceanic	0265, 0275		0274, 0408	Saba	0257, 0265, 0267,	Silva	0327
Okano	0243, 0269, 0274	Plantron	0259, 0268, 0273,		0272, 0376	Silver	0266
Olevia	0052, 0140, 0149,		0274	Saisho	0259, 0260, 0261,	Singer	0257, 0263, 0275
	0154, 0157	Playsonic	0328		0273, 0328	Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0271,
ONCEAS	0260	Polaroid	0117, 0152, 0184,	Salora	0264, 0265		0274
Onwa	0104, 0225		0220	Sambers	0249, 0263	Skantic	0265
Opera	0274	Рорру	0261, 0273	Sampo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Solavox	0265
Oppo	0208	Portland	0072, 0085, 0090,	•	0096, 0226	Sonitron	0243, 0328
Optimus	0065,0067		0103	Samsung	0029, 0030, 0031,	Sonoko	0259, 0260, 0261,
Optoma	0194	Prandoni-Prince	0249, 0264	Sumsung	0032, 0044, 0045,	bonono	0268, 0271, 0273,
Optonica	0224	Precision	0260, 0328		0046, 0047, 0072,		0274, 0328
Orbit	0268, 0274	Prima	0161, 0207, 0261,		0077, 0084, 0085,	Sonolor	0265, 0275
		FIIIIa					
Orion	0121, 0192, 0261,	D	0265, 0273		0086, 0087, 0090,	Sontec	0243, 0268, 0271,
	0268, 0271, 0273,	Princeton	0222		0094, 0096, 0103,	~	0274
	0274, 0282, 0329	Prism	0069, 0106		0118, 0217, 0229,	Sony	0041, 0057, 0058,
Orline	0274	Profex	0261, 0273		0235, 0236, 0237,		0059, 0060, 0101,
Osaki	0259, 0260, 0262,	Profi-Tronic	0268, 0274		0243, 0259, 0260,		0116, 0125, 0126,
	0274, 0328	Proline	0268, 0274		0261, 0268, 0269,		0127, 0142, 0169,
Oso	0262	Proscan	0071, 0073, 0099		0271, 0273, 0274,		0170, 0171, 0172,
Otto Versand	0258, 0260, 0266,	Prosonic	0243, 0260, 0271,		0284, 0295, 0327,		0174, 0234, 0261,
	0268, 0270, 0271,		0274, 0327, 0328		0328, 0336, 0346,		0266, 0276, 0289,
	0274, 0328	Protech	0259, 0260, 0261,		0390, 0407		0292, 0393, 0411
Pael	0260, 0327		0263, 0268, 0271,	Sandra	0260, 0327, 0328	Sound & Vision	0262, 0263
Palladium	0243, 0260, 0269,		0328	Sansui	0063, 0121, 0268,	Soundesign	0072, 0077, 0090,
1 unuurum	0274, 0328	Proton	0072, 0077, 0090,	Bullbul	0274	boundesign	0104, 0105, 0225
Palsonic	0328	1101011	0072,0077,0090,	Sanyo	0020, 0021, 0022,	Soundwave	0268, 0271, 0274
		Destaura		Sallyo			
Panama	0259, 0260, 0261,	Protron	0150		0049, 0065, 0090,	Squareview	0097
	0273, 0274, 0327,	PROVIEW	0050, 0164		0141, 0191, 0243,	SSS	0090, 0104, 0225
- ·	0328	Provision	0271, 0274		0250, 0260, 0266,	Standard	0260, 0261, 0262,
Panasonic	0006, 0007, 0066,	Pulsar	0076, 0090, 0108		0273, 0291, 0327,		0268, 0273, 0274,
	0067, 0068, 0069,	Pye	0268, 0271, 0274,		0328, 0370, 0373,		0328
	0070, 0102, 0106,		0296, 0338		0391	Starlite	0104, 0225, 0271,
	0113, 0147, 0215,	Pymi	0261, 0273	SBR	0271, 0274		0273, 0274
	0241, 0265, 0274,	Quandra Vision	0275	Sceptre	0166, 0185	Stenway	0270
	0279, 0310, 0332,	Quasar	0067, 0069, 0102,	Schaub Lorenz	0265	Stern	0264, 0265
	0334, 0368, 0374	-	0106	Schneider	0260, 0262, 0268,	Strato	0273, 0274
Panavision	0274	Quelle	0259, 0260, 0268,		0271, 0274, 0287,	Stylandia	0328
Pathe Cinema	0243, 0250, 0260,	<	0271, 0274, 0328		0300, 0328, 0364,	Sunkai	0261
r unit childhin	0275, 0327	Questa	0266		0366	Sunstar	0273, 0274
Pausa	0261, 0273	Radialva	0200	Scotch	0072,0077	Sunwood	0273, 0274 0261, 0268, 0273,
		RadioShack				Sullwood	
Penney	0061, 0069, 0071,	RauloShack	0065,0071,0077,	Scott	0072, 0077, 0090,	Cum and -	0274
D I	0077,0096	D 11 C1 1 -	0096, 0225, 0274		0094, 0104, 0105,	Superla	0260, 0327, 0328
Perdio	0274, 0327	RadioShack/Re		~	0199, 0225	Superscan	0095, 0224
Perfekt	0274		0072, 0085, 0090,	Sears	0061, 0065, 0071,	SuperTech	0273, 0274, 0327
Philco	0072, 0088, 0090,		0094, 0099, 0104		0072, 0073, 0077,	Supra	0261, 0273
	0091, 0094, 0096,	Radiola	0268, 0271, 0274,		0088, 0090, 0097,	Supre-Macy	0107
	0102, 0103, 0243,		0328		0099, 0105	Supreme	0057, 0101
	0249, 0257, 0274	Radiomarelli	0257, 0274	SEG	0259, 0260, 0263,	Susumu	0262
Philharmonic	0260, 0328	Radiotone	0243, 0268, 0273,		0266, 0271, 0273,	Sutron	0261, 0273
Philips							
	0040, 0088, 0089,		0274		0274, 0300, 0327.	SVA	0197
		Rank			0274, 0300, 0327, 0328		
	0040, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0094, 0098, 0099, 0102,	Rank	0274 0266	SEI	0274, 0300, 0327, 0328 0274	SVA Sydney	0197 0260, 0327, 0328

Systam         0060         0060         0060         0060         0060         0060         0060         0070         0060           0175         0176         0165         0165         0175         0176	Sylvania	0072 0088 0080	Trivent	0274	Adviantiona	1022	Dumont	1072 1078
096, 007, 009, 007, 009, 007, 007, 007, 007	Sylvania	0072,0088,0089,	Triumph Uber	0274	Adventura	1023	Dumont Durabrand	1072, 1078
015, 017, 017, 0120         Ullino vo.         023, 0210, 0225         Unic Line         024, 0237         Akala         1071, 1073         Elebouter         1090           Syntax         0140         Unic Line         0214         Akaba         1073, 1079, 1005         Elestrohame         1001           Syntax         013         0210         0230,			olici		•			
Symphenic         0997, 0104, 01068, 0114 interiant         0274, 0227         Akais         1071, 1073         Elhe         1091           Syntac Alliant         0149         United         0271         Akais         1073, 1079, 1009         Electrohante         1001           Syntac Alliant         0149         Universant         023, 023, 0249, 0239, 0234         1001         <			Ultravox		Tuwu		•	
Synax         0133         0210         Clarket me         0274         Akina         1075         1090         Electrobane         1021           Synam         0.499         Laives mu         0233         0243         0244         0244         0244         0274         02	Symphonic				Akai			
Synthe         049         Universam         023, 024, 025, 026, 027, 027         Nbh         1074, 1075, 1076, 108, 109         Electrophoni 1021, 1022, 1022, 1023, 1024, 0258, 0269, 0271, 0274, 0288, 0269, 0271, 0274, 0288, 0269, 0274, 027	5 I -		Unic Line					
Sylman         0271         028, 029, 027, 027, 028         1079, 1090, 1091         Elay         1090, 1090, 1091           Tanky         0224, 0258, 028, 026, 026, 026, 026, 026, 026, 026, 026	Syntax	0149	United	0271	Akura	1073, 1079, 1090	Electrohome	1021
Sybang         0327         0274         Alienware         1066         Ella         1073, 1000, 1091           Tahrlin         0324, 0258, 0238         Vester Researe         0066         Amsistad         1073, 1000, 1090         Ecc.         1073, 1000, 1090           Tahrlin         0327, 0238, 000         Vester Researe         0066         Amsistad         1073, 1000, 1090         Ecc.         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1090         1073, 1073, 1073         1073         1073         1073, 1073, 1073         1073, 1073, 1073         1073, 1073, 1073         1073, 1073, 1073, 1073         1073, 1073, 1073         1073, 1073, 1073         1074         1074, 1072, 1073, 1073, 1073         1074, 1073, 1073, 1073, 1076         1074         1074, 1073, 1073, 1074         1074         1074, 1073, 1073, 1076         1074         1074, 1073, 1073, 1076         1074         1074, 1073, 1073, 1076         1072, 1073, 1073, 1076         1072, 1073, 1073, 1076         1072, 1073, 1074         1074         1074, 1073, 1073, 1076         1074         1074, 1073, 1073, 1076         1074         1072, 1073, 1076,	Syntax-Brillian	0149	Universum	0243, 0249, 0259,	Alba	1074, 1075, 1076,	Electrophonic	1021
Tandy         0224 (025, 0266), 0266, 0266, 0266, 0266, 0266, 0266, 0266, 0266, 0266, 0267, 02744, 0274, 0274, 0274, 0274, 0274, 0274, 0274, 0274, 0274, 0274, 0	Sysline	0271		0268, 0269, 0271,		1079, 1090, 1091	Elsay	1090
nakiko         022, 025, 0235         vestel         0096         Amstrad         0102, 1007, 1000         ESC         1073, 1091           namag         0.02, 0.024, 026, 023         029, 0271, 0274         Anisch         1073, 1000         Ezzas, 0173         1073, 1090           1010         0.227, 0274, 0274         Aska         1071, 1078         Ferguson         1073, 1072, 1090           TCM         0.29, 0261         Victor         0.093, 0266, 0284         Aska         1072, 1071, 078, 178         Final, 1073         1073, 1073, 1078           Tece         0.020, 0269, 0100         Victor         0274, 0258, 0274         Aska         1073, 1073, 1078         Final, 1073         1073, 1073, 1078           Tech         0328         Victor,002, 0009, 000         Victor,0028, 0108         Asidonaic         1091         Final, 1074         1073, 1073, 1078           Technes         0.090, 0094, 0004, Victor         0228, 0274         Asidonaic         1091         Final, 1074         1072, 1070, 1078, 1073           Technes         0.090, 0094, 0004, Victor         0072, 0077, 0008, 0088         1001         Final, 1072         1072, 1073, 1075, 1071           Technia         0.090, 0004, 0003, 0004, 0013         Victor         0083, 0024, 0023         1073, 1075, 1076, 1076         1072, 1073,								
Tabin         0.260, 0264, 0266, 0266, 0269, 0271, 0274, 0773, 1070, 1	Tandy						Emerson	
0327         0328         0269         0271         0274         0384         0771         078         Ferguson         1073           Tase         0258         0274         AsA         10771         1078         Ferguson         1073           Tase         0259         0251         0274         AsA         1073         10721         10731         10731           Tase         0269         0261         Victor         0269         0261         0274         Asata         10731	The site it as				0		ESC	
Tatung         0102, 0228, 0271, 0270, 0328         Vexa         0218         Apc         100         Expression         1064           0286, 0271, 0274, 0328         Viceo         0073, 0274, 0073, 0274, 0278         Asha         1007, 1078, 1072, 1077, 1078         Fielsing         1073, 1073, 1073, 1073, 1073           Tace         0274, 0238         Viebe/DLOGIC         0232         Adab Symain         1019, 1000         Fielsina         1072, 1077, 1078, 1072, 1077, 1078           Technics         0067, 0069, 0016         VideoSystem         0283, 0274         Aadab Symain         1018         Fielsina         1074, 1077, 1077, 1078, 1073, 1077, 1078           Technics         0069, 0072, 0070, 007, 0070,	Tashiko		vester					
constraint         Constraint <thconstraint< th="">         Constraint         Constrai</thconstraint<>	Tatung							
CPM TCM C239, 02610328 Victor Victor 0093, 026, 0261, 027, 0278 Victor 03280073, 0276, 0073, 0073, 0073, 0073 1072, 1077, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1078, 0073, 0075, 0073	Tatung		Vexa				1	
TCM         0259, 0251, 0273, 0260, 0261, 0273, 0276, 0278         Vukaci VUBECLACCE 0327         Vukaci 0260, 0262, 0273, 0288         Vukaci 0288         UD71, UD72, UD73, UD73, UD72, UD73, UD74, UD73, Vukaci 0288, 0274         Vukaci Vukaci 0070, 0070, 0070, 0070, 0070, 0070, 0070, 0071, 0073, 0023, 0071, 0074, 0072, 0077, 0073, 0072, 0077, 0070, 0071, 0070, 00							-	
Tese         0224, 0238         VUEDCUGIC         0237         1079, 1073, 1073           Tese         0260, 0261, 027, 0273         0260, 0261, 027, 0273         0328         Audiosonic         1091         Finstime         1074, 1077, 1073, 1073           Techniso         0320, 0471, 0418,         Videotogram         0268, 0274, 0238         Baird         1071, 1072, 1073, 1075         Finstime         1074, 1077, 1073, 1078           Techniso         0006, 0009, 0007, 0009, 0106         Videotogram         0028, 0274         Basic Line         1091         Finstime         1074, 1075, 1078           Techniso         0022, 0050, 008, 0074         Videotogram         0088         1074, 1075, 1070         Finstime         1072, 1073, 1075           Techniso         0022, 0050, 0074, 0038         Videotogram         0073, 0080, 0074, 0038         Basic Line         1074, 1075, 1076, 1091         Gate 022, 1072           Televian         0027, 0085, 0074         Vision         0268, 0274, 0238         Vision         0268, 0274, 0238         I075, 1076, 1091         Gate 027, 0278, 027, 0278           Televian         0274         Vision         0269, 0271, 0273         Biack Manher Line         1074, 1075, 1076, 1079           Televian         0274         Vision         0266, 0271, 0273         Biack Manher Line	TCM		Victor	0093, 0266, 0268			•	
	Teac	0274, 0328	VIDEOLOGIC	0327			Finlux	1072, 1073, 1078
	Tec	0260, 0261, 0273,	Videologique	0260, 0262, 0327,	Audio Dynamics	1018	Firstline	1074, 1077, 1079,
Technol         0320, 0412, 0413, 0413, 0413, 0435, 0445, 0435,								
0419         0418         0088         1091         Formati/Phenix         1078           Techwood         0069, 0072, 0070, 0076, 0077, 00790, 0135         Rask China         1074, 1075, 1076, 1071         Fuili         1022           TEDELEX         0338         Vaveonic         0133, 0186, 0226, 0177         Basic Line         1079, 1090, 1091         Fuilis         1023, 1072           Telenvia         0072, 0085, 0088, 0070, 0090, 004, 0105, Vicor         1098         Baar         1078, 1076, 1091         Garand         1023, 1072           Telervia         0267         Vision         0286, 0274, 0328         Back Panther Line         GBC         1076, 1079           Telervia         0274, 0328         Vizio         0090, 0134, 0102         GBC         1076, 1079           Telervia         0274, 0238         Vizio         0090, 0134, 0172, 0177, 0178         GBC         1076           Telervia         0274         Varico         0289, 0277, 0276, 024, 18         Biash         1074, 1075, 1079, 0266, 027         1074           Telervia         0274         Varico         0289, 0277, 0264, 18         Biash         1074, 1075, 1076, 0101         1074           Telervia         0274         Varico         0289, 0277, 0264, 18         Biash         1074, 1075, 107								
Techwol         0069         0072,0090, 0072,0090, 0072,0070,0090, 0013         Barg & Olafsen         1067         Frontech         1075, 1075, 1076, 1075, 1076, 1075, 1076, 1075, 1076, 1070, 1072, 0073, 0080, 0094, 0100, 0103, 0104, 0105, 1076, 0107         Fujissa         1072, 1083, 0084, 1072, 0087, 0072, 0085, 0094, 0100, 0107, 0104, 0105, 1076, 0107         Fujissa         1072, 0085, 0072, 008, 0070, 0189, 0107           Telexvia         0.0257         Vision         0268, 0274, 0238         Beatr         1075, 1076, 1091         GEC         1075, 1076, 1091           Telecor         0.274, 0328         Vision         0090, 0156, 0160, 0274, 0128         Black Panther Line         1075, 1076, 1090         Gelcoso         1077, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1077, 1070, 1079, 1079, 1077, 1070, 1079, 1077, 1070, 1079, 1077, 1076, 1079, 1077, 1070, 1079, 1076, 1070, 1079, 1077, 1076, 1079, 1077, 1070, 1079, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1079, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 10	TechniSat				Baird			
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Tradition of				Dana & Olafaan			
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Techwood		Vidtech		0			
	TEDELEY		Viewconic		Dasic Line		5	
0009, 0009, 0100, 0103, 0104, 0103         Viking         0107         Beatumark         1020         Galaxy         1072           Teleavia         0237         Visiola         0260, 0327         Bestar         1075, 1076, 1091         Gateway         1066           Telecor         0274, 0328         Vizio         0290, 0136, 0160,         1075, 1091         GEC         1078, 1023,           Telegazi         0274         0227, 0227, 0242, 0242         Bondstec         1076, 1090         Gelos         1079,           Telegazi         0274         Vortec         0226, 027, 0274,         Broksonic         1074, 1075, 1070,         General Technic 1074           Telesazi         0274         Vortec         0226, 027, 0274,         Broksonic         1071, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076,         1074           Telesaria         0274         Vortec         0226, 027, 0274,         Broksonic         1071         1074           Televideon         0271, 0271, 0273,         Wards         0072, 0077, 0088,         Calix         1021         Goldstar         1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1079, 1070, 1079, 1070, 1073, 1076, 1070           Televideon         0261, 0262, 0268,         Wards         0260, 027, 027, 027, 0274, 0238         Cardny         1074         1073         1072, 1073, 1074, 1073, 1078, 10			viewsonic		Baur		5	
	Tekinku		Viking					
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$								
					Bestar			
Telefunken 0274         027, 0268, 0272, 0274         0227, 0420, 0421, 0243, 0424         Bungunkt Bondsconic         1076, 1090         GElCs         1078           Telegazi         0274         Vorseon         0249, 0257, 0264, 0265, 0258, 0271, 0273, 0265, 0258, 0274         Buskonic         1074, 1075, 1079, 0190, 1091, 1097, 1090, 1091, 1097, 1090, 1091, 1097, 0261, 0271, 0273, 0261, 0274         Waltham         0260, 0274, 0328         1099, 1109, 1139         GoldHand         1079, 1090           Telestari         0274         Waltham         0260, 0274, 0328         1099, 1109, 1139         GoldHand         1079, 1090           Telestari         0260, 02328         0098, 0099, 0100, 0090, 0091, 0096, Candle         1021         GoldHand         1077           Televiskon         0227, 0270, Watson         0266, 0271, 0274, Watson         0266, 0271, 0274, Candno         1071         Torratz         1073           Tesmet         0266, 0273, 0327, Vatson         Watson         0256, 0271, 0274, Vatson         Calkor         1072, 1073, 1076, CanekVision         Granadia         1072, 1079, 1070, 1077, 1079, 1070, Vatson         1072, 1073, 1076, Vatson         Granadia         1072, 1073, 1076, Vatson         Granadia         1072, 1073, 1076, Vatson         Granadia         1072, 1073, 1076, Vatson         Granadia         1073, 1079, Vatson         1074, 1079, 1090, Vatson         Granadia	Teleavia	0267	Vision	0268, 0274, 0328	Black Panther I	Line	GBC	1076, 1079
	Telecor		Vizio	0090, 0136, 0160,		1075, 1091		1020, 1022
	Telefunken				•			
			voxson		Bush			
Teletech         0261, 0271, 0273, 0274         Wards         0072, 0077, 0088, 0090, 0091, 0096, 0090, 0091, 0096, Canalle         Calix         1021, 1020, 1021         Goldstar         1018, 1021, 1072, 1077, 1077, 1077, 1077, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1073, 1076, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1078, 1079, 1090, 1078, 1079, 1090, 1078, 1079, 1090, 1078, 1079, 1090, 1078, 1079, 1090, 1078, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1077, 1077, 1076, 1091         Gradiente         1023 1078, 1073           Tesnei         0260, 0273, 0327, 0260, 0273, 0327, 0260, 0273, 0327, 0260, 0273, 0328, 0260, 0273, 0328, 0260, 0273, 0328, 0260, 0273, 0328, 0272, 0274, 0335         Weitblick         0266, 0271, 0274, 0328         Colordr         1075, 1076, 1091 1075, 1076, 1091         Grandia         1072, 1073, 1079, 1077, 1079, 1090, 0270, 0260, 0277, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0263, 0271, 0274, 0274, 0328         Colordr         1075, 1076, 1079, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1077, 1077, 1078, 1091           Thorm         0271, 0274, 0260, 0282, 0370, 0260, 0257,         Wincom         0035, 0056         CyberPower         1060         Heaveguarter         1019           Tokyo         0260, 0277, 0328, 0260, 0283, 0305, 0274, 0328         0072, 0073, 0076, 0103         0072, 0070, 0109         Harey Xoa01         1066           Tomashi         0270, 0243, 0259, 0260, 0354, 0357, 0443,			Walthom					
0274         0009, 0099, 0096, 02ande         Candle         1020, 1021         1077           Teletoridon         0327         0108, 0099, 0100, 02and         Candon         1022         Goodmans         1077, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1072, 1073, 1076, 1071           Tensai         0261, 0262, 0268, Wat Radio         Watson         0061         Carlon         1076, 1071, 1077, 1079, 1090, 1072, 1073, 1076, 1073           Tesmet         0268         Wegavo         0257, 0266, 0273         Citzevision         1058         Grandin         1072, 1072, 1075, 1076, 1076, 1091           Texnet         0260, 0273, 0327, 0274, 0328         Wegavox         0273, 0274, 0328         Colortyme         1018         1077, 1079, 1090, 1071, 1079, 1090, 1071, 1079, 1090, 1071, 1076, 1091         Grandin         1072, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1070, 1079, 1090, 0270, 0274, 0234         Westinghouse         0057, 0138, 0142         Condor         1075, 1076, 1091         Hanseatic         1077, 1079, 1090, 1021           Thomson         0238, 0239, 0240, 0267, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0274, 0335         Winte Westinghouse         0057, 0156, Cryom         1075, 1076, 1091         Hanseatic         1077, 1078, 1091           TMK         0072, 0077, 0090         0327         Curis Mathes         1081, 1020, 1022         Harwood					Calix			
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Teleteen		Wards				Goldstar	
	Teleton						Goodmans	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $								
1         0273, 0274, 0328         Waycon         0061         Cimline         1074, 1079, 1090         Graatz         1073           Tesmet         0268         Wega         0257, 0266, 0274         Cine Vision         1058         Granada         1078           Texion         0259, 0261         Wegavox         0273         Citizren         1020, 1021         Grandin         1072, 1075, 1076, 1091           Texet         0260, 0273, 0327, 0328         Weltblick         0268, 0271, 0274, Clatronic         1076, 1090         1077, 1078, 1079           Thomson         0238, 0239, 0240, 04         Westinghouse         0057, 0138, 0142         Condor         1075, 1076, 1091         Grundig         1077, 1078, 1079           Thorn         0271, 0274         0263, 0271, 0274         Carig         1020, 1021         Harley Davidson         1023           TMK         0072, 0077, 0090         0263, 0271, 0274         Curtis Mathes         1018, 1020, 1022         Harwood         1090           Tokai         0266, 0274, 0328         Xrypton         0274         Cybernex         1020         HCM         1079, 1090           Tokai         0260, 0327         Yamaha         0000, 0001, 0002,         Daewoo         1023, 1075, 1076, 1091         Headquarer         1019	Televiso	0275	Watson	0268, 0271, 0274	Catron	1076		1091
Tesmet         0268         Wega         0257, 0266, 0274         CineVision         1058         Granada         1078           Tevion         0259, 0261         Wegavox         0273         Citzen         1020, 1021         Grandin         1072, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1090, 1077, 1079, 1090, 0328           Thomson         0238, 0239, 0240, 0267, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0328         Westinghouse         0057, 0138, 0142         Colortyme         1018         1071, 1079, 1090, 1071, 1079, 1090, 1075, 1076, 1091           Thornson         0228, 0239, 0240, 0260, 0267, 0268, 0271, 0274, 0260, 0267, 0268, 0271, 0274         Westinghouse         Craig         1020, 1021         Hanseatic         1077, 1079, 1091           Thorn         0271, 0274         0263, 0271, 0274, 0260, 0271         Crown         1075, 1076, 1079, 176, 1079, 187, 1078, 1022         Harwood         1023           TNCi         0076         Wincom         0055, 0056         Cybernex         1020, 1022         Harwood         1090           Tokai         0268, 0274, 0328         Xrypton         0274         CyberPower         1066         Headquarter         1019           Toshiba         0027, 043, 0053, 0072, 0400, 0005, 0026, 0268, 0079, 0260, 0264, 0065, 0274, 0328         0072, 0090, 0090, 001, 002, 0123, 1075, 1076, Hewlet Packard         1064             0122, 0123, 0124, 0244, 0264, 0259,	Tensai	0261, 0262, 0268,	Watt Radio	0260, 0263, 0327	CGE	1072, 1073	Gradiente	1023
Tevion         0259, 0261         Wegavox         0273         Citizen         1020, 1021         Grandin         1072, 1075, 1076, 1070, 1072, 1075, 1076, 1071           Thomson         0238, 0239, 0240, 0260, 0267, 0274, 0335         Westinghouse         0057, 0138, 0142         Condor         1075, 1076, 1079         Hanseatic         1077, 1078, 1071           Thorn         0272, 0274, 0335         0008, 0119, 0260, 0271, 0274         Condor         1090, 1091         Hamam/Kadon         1083           TMK         0072, 0077, 0090         0337         Curtis Mathes         1018, 1020, 1022         Harwood         1090           Tokai         0266, 0327         Yamaha         0000, 0001, 0002, 0055, 0056         CyberPower         1023, 1075, 1076, 1074, 1079, 1090, 1090         Headquarter         1016           Toshiba         0270         0003, 0004, 0005, 0072, 0090, 0096, 0104, 0005, 0072, 0090, 0096, 0104, 0005, 0123, 0123, 0124, Vakan         0072, 0073, 0074, 0328         Dantax         1074, 1079, 1090, 1091         Hitachi         1072, 1073, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1078, 1079, 1090, 1091, 1116, 1141         Hisawa         1081, 1124           Toshiba         0027, 0043, 0055, 0274, 0328         Daytron         1075, 1071, 1078, 1078, 1073, 1078, 10			•					
Texet         0260, 0273, 0327, 0328         Weltblick         0268, 0271, 0274, 0328         Claronic         1070, 1090         1077, 1079, 1090, 108           Thomson         0238, 0239, 0240, 0260, 0267, 0264, 0262, 0267, 0264, 0272, 0274, 0335         Westinghouse         0057, 0138, 0142         Condor         1075, 1076, 1091         Grundig         1078, 1079           Thorn         0271, 0274, 0335         0008, 0119, 0260, 0272, 0274, 0335         0008, 0119, 0260, 0263, 0271, 0274,         Curtis Mathes         1018, 1020, 1021         Harseatic         1077, 1078, 1091           Thorn         0271, 0274         0263, 0271, 0274, 0072, 0077, 0090         0327         Curtis Mathes         1018, 1020, 1022         Harwood         10090           TNCi         0076         Wincom         0055, 0056         Cybernex         1023, 1075, 1076, 1091, 1116, 1141         Harwood         1090           Tokai         0260, 0327         Yamaha         0000, 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005,         1091, 116, 1141         Hinari         1074, 1079, 1090, 1091         Hewlet Packard         1066           Toshiba         0027, 0043, 0053, 0027, 0043, 0053, 0024, 0065,         0072, 0090, 0096, 0271, 0274, 0234,         Dantax         1074         Hisawa         1074, 1079, 1090, 1091         1091           1028, 0130, 0132, 0128, 0130, 0132, 0128, 0130, 0132, 0266, 0328, 0326,			0	, ,				
O328         O328         Colortyme         1018         1091           Thomson         0238, 0239, 0240, 0260, 0267, 0268, 0272, 0274, 0335         Westinghouse         0057, 0138, 0142, 0008, 0119, 0260, 0272, 0274, 0335         Condor         1075, 1076, 1091, Craig         Grundig         1078, 1079           Thorn         0271, 0274         0263, 0271, 0274, 076         0008, 0119, 0260, 0327         Craig         1090, 1091         Harseatic         1077, 1078, 1091           TMK         0072, 0077, 0090         0327         Curtis Mathes         1018         1090, 1091         Harmam/Kardon         1018           Tokai         0266, 0274, 0328         Xrypton         0274         CyberPower         1066         Headquarter         1019           Toksi         0270         0003, 0004, 0005, 0003, 0004, 0005,         Darawoo         1023, 1075, 1076, Hewlett Packard         Hewlett Packard         1066           Toshiba         0027, 0043, 0053, 0054, 0061, 0062,         0103         Dantax         1074         Hisawa         1074, 1074, 1079, 1070, 1074, 1079, 1073, 1078,           Toshiba         0025, 0355, 0122, 0123, 0124, 1028, 0130, 0132, 0128, 0130, 0132, 0139, 0214, 0224, 0250, 0352, 0353, 0350, 0352, 0353, 0350, 0352, 0353, 0350, 0352, 0353, 0350, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0357, 0404         Yerx         0261, 0262, 0268, 0262, 0228, 0327, 0328         Decca         1072			U			·	Grandin	
Thomson         0238, 0239, 0240, 0260, 0267, 0268, 0272, 0274, 0335         Westinghouse         0057, 0138, 0142, 0260, 0267, 0268, 0272, 0274, 0335         Condor         1075, 1076, 1091, 1020, 1021         Grundig         1078, 1079           Thorn         0271, 0274, 0335         0008, 0119, 0260, 0263, 0271, 0274         Craig         1020, 1021         Hanseatic         1077, 1078, 1091           TMK         0072, 0077, 0090         0327         Curtis Mathes         1018, 1020, 1022         Harwood         1090           Tokai         0268, 0274, 0328         Xrypton         0274         Cyberrex         1020, 1075, 1076, 1076, Headquarter         HCM         1079, 1090           Tokai         0260, 0327         Yamaha         0000, 0001, 0002, Yamaha         Daewoo         1023, 1075, 1076, Headquarter         Headquarter         1019           Toshiba         0027, 0043, 0053, 0027, 0043, 0055, Vota         0013         Danata         1079, 1090, 1091         Hisawa         1074           0063, 0064, 0065, Vota         Yamishi         0274, 0328         Daytron         1075, 1076, 1078         Hisawa         1074           0122, 0123, 0124,         Yoka         0274, 0328         Daytron         1075, 1073, 1078, 1079, 1090, 1074         1089, 1108, 1124           0128, 0130, 0132,         Yoka         0274, 0328,	Iexet		Weltblick					
0260, 0267, 0268, 0272, 0274, 0335         White Westinghouse         Craig         1020, 1021         Hanseatic         1077, 1078, 1091           Thorn         0271, 0274         0335         0008, 0119, 0260, 0263, 0271, 0274,         1090, 1091         Harsau/Kardon         1013           TMK         0072, 0077, 0090         0327         Curtis Mathes         1018, 1020, 1022         Harwood         1090           TNCi         0076         Wincom         0055, 0056         Cybernex         1020         HCM         1079, 1090           Tokai         0268, 0274, 0328         Xrypton         0274         CyberPower         1066         Headquarter         1019           Toshiba         0027, 0043, 0053,         0072, 0090, 0096,         Dansai         1079, 1090, 1091         Hiraar         1074, 1079, 1090,           Toshiba         0027, 0043, 0055,         Yamishi         0274, 0328         Daytron         1075, 1091         Hitachi         1072, 1073, 1078,           0122, 0123, 0124,         Yokan         0261, 0262, 0268,         Decca         1072, 1073, 1078         1089, 1108, 1124           0139, 0214, 0244,         0261, 0262, 0268,         Decca         1072, 1073, 1078,         1066         1066           0350, 0352, 0353,         Yorx         0264, </td <td>Thomson</td> <td></td> <td>Wastinghouse</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>Crundia</td> <td></td>	Thomson		Wastinghouse		•		Crundia	
0272, 0274, 0335         0008, 0119, 0260, 0263, 0271, 0274         Crown         1075, 1076, 1079, 1090, 1091         Harley Davidson         1023           Thorn         0271, 0274         0263, 0271, 0274, 0263, 0271, 0274,         0208, 0119, 0260, 0327         Curtis Mathes         1018, 1020, 1022         Harwood         1090, 1090, 1091           TMK         0072, 0077, 0090         0327         Curtis Mathes         1018, 1020, 1022         Harwood         1090, 1090, 1091           Tokai         0268, 0274, 0328         Xrypton         0274         CyberPower         1066         Headquarter         1019           Tokai         0270         Varnaha         0000, 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005,         Dansai         1079, 1090, 1091         Hewlett Packard         1066           Tomashi         0270         0033, 0004, 0005, 0072, 0090, 0096,         Dansai         1079, 1090, 1091         Hisawa         1074, 1079, 1090, 1091         1091           Toshiba         0027, 043, 0053, 0064, 0065,         Yamishi         0274, 0328         Daytron         1075, 1091         Hisawa         1072, 1073, 1078, 1089, 1108, 1124           0128, 0130, 0132,         Yoka         0261, 0262, 0268, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0350, 0352, 0353, 035, 0350, 0352, 0353, 035, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0354, 0375, 0404         Zanussi         0264, 0328         DiegiFusion	THOMSON							
Thorn         0271, 0274         0263, 0271, 0274, 0327         1090, 1091         Harman/Kardon         1018           TMK         0072, 0077, 0090         0327         Curtis Mathes         1018, 1020, 1022         Harwood         1090           TNCi         0076         Wincom         0055, 0056         Cybernex         1020         HCM         1079, 1090           Tokai         0268, 0274, 0328         Xrypton         0274         CyberPower         1066         Headquarter         1019           Tokyo         0260, 0327         Yamaha         0000, 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005,         Daewoo         1023, 1075, 1076, 1091, 1116, 1141         Hinari         1074, 1079, 1090, 1091           Toshiba         0227, 0043, 0053, 0027, 0043, 0055,         0072, 0090, 0096, 0103         Dantax         1074         Hisawa         1074           0063, 0064, 0065, 0064, 0065,         Yamishi         0274, 0328         Daytron         1075, 1091         Hitschi         1072, 1073, 1078, 1089, 1108, 1124           0122, 0123, 0132, 0122, 0123, 0132,         Yoko         0243, 0259, 0260, 0243, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274         Del         1072, 1073, 1078         Howard Computers           0266, 0283, 0305, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         Yorx         0262         DiamodVision			white westing		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
TMK       0072, 0077, 0090       0327       Curtis Mathes       1018, 1020, 1022       Harwood       1090         TNCi       0076       Wincom       0055, 0056       Cybernex       1020       HCM       1079, 1090         Tokai       0268, 0274, 0328       Xrypton       0274       CyberPower       1066       Headquarter       1019         Tokyo       0260, 0327       Yamaha       0000, 0001, 0002,       Dawoo       1091, 1116, 1141       Hinari       1074, 1079, 1090,         Toshiba       027, 0043, 0053,       0072, 0090, 0096,       Dansai       1079, 1090, 1091       1091       1091,         0054, 0061, 0062,       0103       Dantax       1074       Hisawa       1074,       1073, 1078,         0122, 0123, 0124,       Yokan       0274, 0328       Daytron       1075, 1091       Hitachi       1072, 1073, 1078,         0128, 0130, 0132,       Yoko       0243, 0259, 0260,       De Graaf       1078       HNS       1066         0139, 0124, 0244,       0261, 0262, 0268,       Decca       1072, 1073, 1078       Howard Computers       1066         0256, 0283, 0305, 0352, 0353,       Yorx       0262       DiamondVision       1050       HTS       1064         0352, 0352, 0353,	Thorn							
Tokai         0268, 0274, 0328         Xrypton         0274         CyberPower         1066         Headquarter         1019           Tokyo         0260, 0327         Yamaha         0000, 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005,         Daewoo         1023, 1075, 1076, 1091, 1116, 1141         Headquarter         1019           Toshiba         0027, 0043, 0053, 0054, 0061, 0062, 0063, 0064, 0065,         Yamishi         0274, 0328         Dansai         1079, 1090, 1091         Hisawa         1074, 1079, 1090, 1091           0063, 0064, 0065, 0122, 0123, 0124,         Yama         0274, 0328         Daytron         1075, 1091         Hisawa         1074           0128, 0130, 0132, 0139, 0214, 0244,         Yoko         0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274,         Degl         Decca         1072, 1073, 1078, 1089, 1108, 1124         1089, 1108, 1124           028, 0329, 0342, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         Yorx         0262         Deamod Vision         1050         HTS         1066           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100,         DigiFusion         1092         Hughes         1035, 1040, 1061           Trakec         0327         O180, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1064, 1064	TMK				Curtis Mathes			
Tokyo         0260, 0327         Yamaha         0000, 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005,         Daewoo         1023, 1075, 1076, 1091, 1116, 1141         Hewlet Packard         1066           Tomashi         0270         0003, 0004, 0005,         0072, 0090, 0096,         Dansai         1079, 1090, 1091         1091           Toshiba         0027, 0043, 0053,         0072, 0090, 0096,         Dansai         1079, 1090, 1091         1091           0054, 0061, 0062,         0103         Dantax         1074, 1073, 1078,         1074, 1073, 1074,           0122, 0123, 0124,         Yokan         0274         DBX         1018         1089, 1108, 1124           0128, 0130, 0132,         Yoko         0261, 0262, 0268,         Decca         1072, 1073, 1078         Howard Computers           0266, 0283, 0305,         0271, 0273, 0274,         Dell         1066         1066           0350, 0352, 0353,         Yorx         0264, 0328         DiamondVision         1050         HTS         1064           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078,         DIRECTV         1035, 1038, 1040,         Hughes Network Systems           Totevision         0328         0108, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1061,           Trak Continens	TNCi	0076	Wincom	0055, 0056	Cybernex	1020	HCM	1079, 1090
Tomashi         0270         0003, 0004, 0005, 0057, 0043, 0053, 0054, 0061, 0062, 0054, 0061, 0062, 0063, 0064, 0065, 0103         1091, 1116, 1141 Dantax         Hinari         1074, 1079, 1090, 1091           Toshiba         0027, 0043, 0053, 0054, 0061, 0062, 0103         0103         Dansai         1079, 1090, 1091         1091           Dantax         1074         Hisawa         1074         Hisawa         1074, 1079, 1090, 1091           Version         0063, 0064, 0065, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0128, 0130, 0132, 0139, 0214, 0244, 0128, 0130, 0132, 0139, 0214, 0244, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0337, 0328         Version         1072, 1073, 1078, 1080         HNS         1060           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0264, 0328, 0079, 0090, 0100, Trakton         0328         Version         1092         Hughes         1035, 1040, 1061           Totevision         0328         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0108, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1040, 1061           Trakton         0328         0274, 0328         0108, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1094           Transtec         0327         VER         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066		0268, 0274, 0328	Xrypton	0274			1	1019
Toshiba         0027, 0043, 0053, 0054, 0061, 0062, 0063, 0064, 0065, 1022, 0123, 0124, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0123, 0132, 013         0072, 0090, 0096, Dansai         Dansai         1079, 1090, 1091         1091           BX         1074         Hisawa         1074         Hisawa         1074           0063, 0064, 0065, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0128, 0130, 0132, 0139, 0214, 0244, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0139, 0214, 0244, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         Yoko         0243, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328         HNS         1060           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0264, 0328 0079, 0090, 0100, Trakton         0274, 0328         DigiFusion         1092         Hughes         1035, 1040, 1061           Totevision         0328         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0108, 0111         DIRECTV         1059, 1068, 1040, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1055, 1038, 1040, 1055, 1038, 1040,         Hughes Network Systems           Traktor         0328         0108, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1094           Transtec         0327         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066	•		Yamaha		Daewoo			
0054, 0061, 0062, 0063, 0064, 0065, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0123, 0124, 0123, 0132, 013, 0214, 0244, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         0103 0274, 0328         Dantax         1074         Hisawa         1074           Mathematical Daytron         1075, 1091         Hitachi         1072, 1073, 1078, 1089, 1108, 1124         1089, 1108, 1124           Mathematical Daytron         1078         HNS         1060           Mathematical Daytron         1078, 1078         HNS         1060           Mathematical Daytron         1072, 1073, 1078         HNS         1060           Mathematical Daytron         1072, 1073, 1078         HNS         1060           Mathematical Mathematical Daytron         1072, 1073, 1078         Howard Computers           Mathematical Daytron         0261, 0262, 0268, 0327, 0328         Dell         1066         1066           Mathematical Daytron         1037, 0328         Denko         1090         HP         1066           Mathematical Daytron         0350, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0375, 0404         Zanusi         0264, 0328         DigiFusion         1092         Hughes         1035, 1040, 1061           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100, Trakton         1085, 1060, 1061, 1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1094           Trakton							Hinari	
0063, 0064, 0065, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0128, 0130, 0132, 0139, 0214, 0244, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0354, 0375, 0404         Yamishi Yokan         0274, 0328 0261, 0262, 0269, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0262         De Graaf         1078         HNS         1060           Moward Computers         0266, 0283, 0305, 0327, 0274, 0224, 0327, 0274, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Towada         0261, 0262, 0268, 0327, 0274, 0327, 0274, 0262         Dell         1066         1066           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0264, 0328 0079, 0090, 0100, Traks Continens         0274, 0328         DigiFusion         1092         Hughes         1035, 1040, 1061           Transtec         0327         018, 0111         1065         10064         Hush         1066	Toshiba						TT:	
0122, 0123, 0124, 0128, 0130, 0132, 0139, 0214, 0244, 0128, 0130, 0132, 0139, 0214, 0244, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0328, 0305, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         Yoko         0274 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328         DBX         1018         1089, 1108, 1124           0         0139, 0214, 0244, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         Yoko         0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328         Decca         1072, 1073, 1078         Howard Computers           0         0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0375, 0404         Yorx         0262         Denko         1090         HP         1066           0354, 0375, 0404         Zanussi         0264, 0328         DigiFusion         1092         Hughes         1035, 1040, 1061           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100, Trakton         DIRECTV         1035, 1038, 1040, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1094           Transtec         0327         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066			Vomiohi					
0128, 0130, 0132, 0139, 0214, 0244, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         Yoko         0243, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328         De Graaf         1078         HNS         1060           0106         0266, 0283, 0305, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0375, 0404         0271, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328         Denko         1090         HP         1066           0350, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0375, 0404         Yorx         0262         DiamondVision         1050         HTS         1064           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100, Trakton         DIRECTV         1035, 1038, 1040, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1059, 1060, 1061,         Hughes Network Systems           Trans Continens         0274, 0328         0108, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1094           Transtec         0327         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066					•		ritaciii	
0139, 0214, 0244, 0266, 0283, 0305, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         0261, 0262, 0268, 0271, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328         Decca         1072, 1073, 1078         Howard Computers           0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         0327, 0328         Denko         1090         HP         1066           0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         Yorx         0262         DiamondVision         1050         HTS         1064           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100, Trakton         DIRECTV         1035, 1038, 1040, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1065         Hughes Network Systems           Trans Continens         0274, 0328         0108, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1094           Transtec         0327         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066							HNS	
0266, 0283, 0305, 0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         0271, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328         Dell         1066         1066           Denko         1090         HP         1066         1066           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0264, 0328         DiamondVision         1052         Hughes         1035, 1040, 1061           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100, Trakton         0328         0079, 0090, 0100, 0108, 0111         1055, 1038, 1040, 1055         Humax         1038, 1060           Transtec         0327         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066								
0328, 0329, 0342, 0350, 0352, 0353, Totevision         0327, 0328 0354, 0375, 0404         Denko         1090         HP         1066           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0264, 0328         DiamondVision         1092         Hughes         1035, 1040, 1061           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100, Trakton         DIRECTV         1035, 1038, 1040, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1065         Hughes Network Systems           Trans Continens         0274, 0328         0108, 0111         1064         Hughes         1035, 1060, 1094           Transtec         0327         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066								
0354, 0375, 0404         Zanussi         0264, 0328         DigiFusion         1092         Hughes         1035, 1040, 1061           Totevision         0085         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100, Trakton         DigiFusion         1092         Hughes         1035, 1040, 1061           Trans Continens         0274, 0328         0108, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1094           Transtec         0327         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hughes         1074, 1079, 1090,						1090	HP	1066
Totevision         0085         Zenith         0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100, 0108, 0111         DIRECTV         1035, 1038, 1040, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1038, 1060         Hughes Network Systems           Trakton         0328         0108, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1094           Trans Continens         0274, 0328         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066           Dishpro         1064         Hypson         1074, 1079, 1090,         1074, 1079, 1090,         1074, 1079, 1090,					DiamondVision	1050	HTS	1064
Towada         0265, 0328         0079, 0090, 0100, 0108, 0111         1059, 1060, 1061, 1065         1038, 1060           Trans Continens         0274, 0328         0108, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1094           Transtec         0327         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066								
Trakton         0328         0108, 0111         1065         Humax         1035, 1060, 1094           Trans Continens         0274, 0328         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066           Transtee         0327         VCR         Dishpro         1064         Hypson         1074, 1079, 1090,			Zenith		DIRECTV		Hughes Networ	
Trans Continens         0274, 0328         VCR         Dish Network         1064         Hush         1066           Transtec         0327         VCR         Dishpro         1064         Hypson         1074, 1079, 1090,							**	
Transtec         0327         VCR         Dishpro         1064         Hypson         1074, 1079, 1090,				0108, 0111	Dich Materia			
			VCR					
				1066	•		119 25011	
						,,,		

	1077	Maltinal	1020 1022 1072	Discuision	10//	T-1-61	1072
iBUYPOWER	1066	Multitech	1020, 1023, 1072,	Ricavision Roadstar	1066	Telefunken	1073
Impego	1076		1076, 1078, 1079,	Roadstar	1075, 1077, 1079,	Teletech	1090, 1091
Imperial	1072	Marination	1090	D1	1090, 1091	Tenosal	1079, 1090
Inno Hit	1075, 1076, 1078,	Murphy	1072	Royal	1090	Tensai	1072, 1077, 1079,
<b>•</b> .:	1079, 1090, 1091	NEC	1018, 1019, 1073	Runco	1032	Territory	1090
Innovation	1074	Neckermann	1073, 1078	Saba	1073	Tevion	1074
Instant Replay	1022	NEI	1078	Saisho	1074, 1079	Thomson	1073, 1087
Interbuy	1077, 1090	Nesco	1079, 1090	Samsung	1006, 1020, 1038,	Thorn	1073
Interfunk	1078	Nikkai	1076, 1090, 1091		1040, 1046, 1060,	Tivo	1035, 1036, 1037,
Intervision	1072, 1091	Nikko	1021		1080, 1107, 1110,		1039, 1040, 1060,
Irradio	1077, 1079, 1090	Niveus Media	1066		1112, 1121, 1123,		1061, 1062
ITT	1073	Noblex	1020		1140, 1142	TMK	1020
ITV	1075, 1077, 1091	Nokia	1073, 1091	Samurai	1076, 1090	Tokai	1077, 1079, 1090
JC Penney	1018, 1019, 1020,	Nordmende	1073	Sanky	1032	Tonsai	1079
	1021, 1022	Northgate	1066	Sansui	1033, 1056, 1069,	Toshiba	1004, 1005, 1034,
JCL	1022	Oceanic	1072, 1073		1073		1051, 1063, 1066,
JVC	1011, 1012, 1013,	Okano	1074, 1090, 1091	Sanyo	1019, 1020, 1114		1073, 1078, 1086,
	1014, 1015, 1016,	Olympus	1022	Saville	1091		1099, 1102, 1119,
	1017, 1018, 1019,	Optimus	1021	SBR	1078		1144
	1028, 1035, 1064,	Orion	1033, 1069, 1074,	Schaub Lorenz	1072, 1073	Totevision	1020, 1021
	1073, 1085, 1117,		1097, 1139	Schneider	1072, 1074, 1075,	Touch	1066
	1130, 1131, 1133,	Orson	1072		1076, 1077, 1078,	Towada	1079, 1090
	1134, 1135, 1136	Osaki	1072, 1077, 1079,		1079, 1090, 1091	Towika	1079, 1090
Kaisui	1079, 1090		1090	Sears	1019, 1021, 1022	TVA	1076
Karcher	1078	Otto Versand	1078	SEG	1079, 1090, 1091	Uher	1077
Kendo	1074, 1075, 1076,	Palladium	1073, 1077, 1079,	SEI-Sinudyne	1078	UltimateTV	1065
	1090		1090	Seleco	1073	Ultravox	1091
Kenwood	1018, 1019, 1073	Panasonic	1007, 1008, 1009,	Sentra	1076, 1090	Unitech	1020
Kodak	1021, 1022		1022, 1026, 1042,	Sentron	1079, 1090		1075, 1091
Korpel	1079, 1090		1043, 1068, 1082,	Sharp	1031, 1045, 1057,	Universum	1072, 1077, 1078
Kyoto	1090		1101, 1126, 1132	~F	1081, 1115, 1137	Vector Research	
Lenco	1075	Pathe Marconi	1073	Shintom	1079, 1090	Video Concepts	1018
Leyco	1079, 1090	Perdio	1072	Shivaki	1077	Videon	1074
LG	1021, 1053, 1072,	Philco	1022, 1090	Shogun	1020	Videosonic	1020
20	1077, 1088, 1100,	Philips	1022, 1030, 1035,	Siemens	1077	Viewsonic	1066
	1106, 1125, 1143	1 miips	1038, 1039, 1040,	Silva	1077	Voodoo	1066
Lifetec	100, 1125, 1145		1044, 1055, 1060,	Silver	1077	Wards	1020, 1021, 1022,
Linksys	1074		1078, 1084, 1095,	Singer	1022	warus	1020, 1021, 1022, 1023
•				0	1022	Weltblick	1023
Lloyd's	1023		1096, 1104, 1105,	Sinudyne Solavox	1078		
Loewe Opta	1077, 1078		1111, 1113, 1122,			XR-1000	1022, 1023
Logik	1079, 1090		1124, 1127, 1128,	Sonic Blue	1041, 1068	Yamaha	1018, 1019
Lumatron	1075, 1091		1129	Sonneclair	1090	Yamishi	1079, 1090
Luxor	1090	Philips Magnavox	1030	Sonoko	1075, 1091	Yokan	1079, 1090
LXI	1021	Phonola	1078	Sontec	1077	Yoko	1076, 1077, 1079,
M Electronic	1072	Pilot	1021	Sony	1000, 1001, 1002,		1090
Magnavox	1022, 1032, 1044,	Pioneer	1078, 1118		1003, 1024, 1027,	Zenith	1032
	1070	Polaroid	1010, 1049		1036, 1062, 1066,	ZT Group	1066
Magnin	1021	Portland	1075, 1076, 1091		1083, 1098, 1103,	DVD	
Manesth	1079, 1090	Prinz	1072		1138		
Marantz	1018, 1019, 1022,	Profex	1079	Stack	1066	4Kus	2097
	1078	Proline	1072	Stack 9	1066	Accurian	2220
Mark	1091	Proscan	1065	Standard	1075, 1091	Advent	2169, 2201
Marta	1021	Prosonic	1074, 1091	Stern	1091	AEG	2312
Matsui	1074, 1077	Pulsar	1032	STS	1022	Airis	2318
Matsushita	1022	Pye	1052, 1078	Sunkai	1074	Aiwa	2272
Media Center PC	1066	Quarter	1019	Sunstar	1072	Akai	2170, 2195, 2225,
Mediator	1078	Quartz	1019	Suntronic	1072		2227
Medion	1074	Quasar	1022	Sunwood	1079, 1090	Akura	2310
MEI	1022	Quelle	1072, 1078	Superscan	1070	Alba	2018, 2232, 2247,
Memorex	1019, 1020, 1021,	Radialva	1090	Sylvania	1022, 1023, 1044,		2259, 2264
	1022, 1023, 1032,	RadioShack	1021	-	1052, 1070	Alco	2199
	1048, 1069, 1072,	RadioShack/Re		Symphonic	1023, 1044, 1090	Alize	2315
	1077		1019, 1020, 1021,	Systemax	1066	Allegro	2215
Memphis	1079, 1090		1022, 1023	Tagar Systems	1066	Amitech	2312
MGN Technology	1079, 1090	Radiola	1022, 1023	Taisho	1074	Amphion Medi	
Micromaxx	1020	Radix	1021	Tandberg	1091	rou 1.1000	2145
Microsoft	1074	Randex	1021	Tandy	1019	AMW	2145, 2313
Microstar	1074	RCA	1020, 1022, 1025,	Tashiko	1019	Apex	2044, 2045, 2046,
Migros	1074	nen	1020, 1022, 1023, 1035, 1040, 1047,	Tatung	1021, 1072	npox.	
Mind				TCM			2047, 2076, 2208,
	1066	Dealistic	1060, 1065		1074, 1093, 1120	Appla	2209
Mitsubishi	1029, 1072, 1078	Realistic	1019, 1020, 1021,	Teac	1023, 1091	Apple	2163
Motorola	1022	DomiTV	1022, 1023	Tec	1076, 1090, 1091	Arrgo	2216
MTC	1020	ReplayTV	1041, 1068	Technics	1022	Asono	2318
		Rex	1073	Teknika	1021, 1022, 1023	Aspire	2140, 2202
		RFT	1076, 1078, 1090	Teleavia	1073	Astar	2162

ATACOM	2318	Enzer	2302	LG	2080 2107 2115		2252 2256 2260
Audiovox	2111, 2199	Epson	2302 2165	LU	2080, 2107, 2115, 2116, 2141, 2188,		2252, 2256, 2260, 2268, 2282, 2332,
Avious	2317	ESA	2219		22110, 2141, 2188, 2211, 2215, 2237,		2333, 2343, 2344,
Awa	2317	Finlux	2304, 2312, 2317		2239, 2285, 2293,		2345, 2367, 2371,
Axion	2171	Fintec	2299		2295, 2348, 2370		2373, 2380, 2382,
Bang & Olufsen	2210	Fisher	2212	Life	2228		2385
Baze	2317	Funai	2219	Lifetec	2228	Phonotrend	2317
BBK	2318	Gateway	2097	Limit	2305	Pioneer	2012, 2013, 2014,
Bellagio	2313	GE	2079, 2206, 2209	Liquid Video	2204		2063, 2064, 2065,
Best Buy	2309	Gericom	2269	Liteon	2097, 2121, 2220		2066, 2067, 2113,
Blaupunkt	2209	GFM	2176	Loewe	2274		2134, 2207, 2230,
Blue Parade	2207	Giec	2300	LogicLab	2305		2236, 2265, 2266,
Boghe	2300	Global Solutions	2305	Magnavox	2075, 2096, 2178,		2267, 2297, 2322,
Brainwave	2312	Global Sphere			2180, 2196, 2205,		2351, 2352, 2353,
Brandt	2198, 2238	Go Video	2135, 2215		2219, 2308		2354, 2355, 2356,
Broksonic	2192, 2195	Goodmans	2247, 2289, 2298,	Magnex	2317		2357, 2358, 2359,
Bush	2018, 2060, 2248,		2300, 2308, 2330,	Majestic	2314		2377
	2264, 2301, 2308,	CDV	2369	Marantz	2282	Pointer	2312
<i></i>	2317, 2350, 2368	GPX	2177	Marquant	2312	Polaroid	2047, 2133, 2185
California Aud		Gradiente	2197	Matsui	2198, 2296	Portland	2312
Combridge Andle	2197	Graetz	2302	McIntosh	2149	Powerpoint	2313
Cambridge Audio	2304	Greenhill	2209	Mecotek Medion	2312	Prima	2174
CAT	2306, 2307	Grundig	2271	Memorex	2228	Proceed	2208
CAVS	2146 2307	Grunkel	2312, 2316 2299	MiCO	2078, 2184, 2195	Proscan Prosonic	2206
Centrum CGV		GVG			2300, 2304		2299, 2314
	2304, 2312	H&B	2308	Micromaxx Microsoft	2228 2206	Protron	2152
Changhong Cinetec	2222 2313	H_her Haaz	2318 2304, 2305	Microstar	2208	Provision	2308 2194
CineVision	2191, 2215	Haier	2304, 2303	Minoka	2312	Pye	2194 2198
Clatronic				Minowa	2312 2317	Qwestar	2302
	2308, 2317 2077, 2124, 2314	Harman/Kardon HiMAX	2125, 2213 2309	Mintek		Raite RCA	
Coby Conia	2301	Hitachi	2008, 2033, 2108,	Mitsubishi	2167, 2209 2081	KCA	2058, 2059, 2071, 2079, 2183, 2199,
Continental Ed		Hitacili	2302, 2309, 2320,	Mizuda	2308, 2309		2079, 2183, 2199, 2206, 2207, 2209
Continental Eu	2313		2366	Monyka	2308, 2505	RedStar	2310, 2312, 2314
Crown	2312	Hiteker	2208	Mustek	2232	Regent	2203
C-Tech	2305	Home Tech Inc		Mx Onda	2304	Reoc	2305
Curtis Mathes	2217	rionic reen inc	2318	Mystral	2316	Rimax	2315
CVG	2299	Hyundai	2316	Naiko	2312	Rio	2215
CyberHome	2048, 2068, 2216,	Ilo	2167	Nesa	2209	Roadstar	2281, 2308
eyeenneme	2233, 2258	Initial	2167, 2209	Neufunk	2302	Ronin	2313
Cytron	2166	Innovation	2228	Nevir	2312	Rotel	2153
Daenyx	2313	Insignia	2080, 2175, 2219	Next Base	2221	Rowa	2200, 2301
Daewoo	2083, 2215, 2280,	Integra	2207	Nexxtech	2161	Rownsonic	2307
	2299, 2312, 2313,	Irradio	2103	NU-TEC	2301	Saba	2198, 2238
	2326, 2376	iSymphony	2164	Onkyo	2205, 2290	Sabaki	2305
Daewoo Intern	ational	JBL	2213	Oopla	2097	Saivod	2312
	2313	JVC	2049, 2050, 2051,	Oppo	2150, 2173	Sampo	2223
Dalton	2311		2052, 2053, 2054,	Optim	2303	Samsung	2031, 2032, 2033,
Dansai	2303, 2312		2055, 2056, 2057,	Optimus	2230		2034, 2035, 2082,
Daytek	2145, 2234, 2313		2070, 2242, 2261,	Orava	2308		2127, 2137, 2138,
Dayton	2313		2275, 2276, 2277,	Orbit	2313		2154, 2182, 2197,
DEC	2308		2278, 2339, 2340,	Orion	2027, 2060		2283, 2319, 2325,
Decca	2312		2341, 2342, 2386,	Oritron	2198, 2204		2346, 2347, 2349,
Denon	2105, 2147, 2197,		2387, 2389, 2390,	P&B	2308	~ .	2372, 2381
5	2286	<b>.</b> .	2391	Pacific	2305	Sansui	2027, 2195, 2304,
Denver	2288, 2308, 2310,	Jwin	2148	Panasonic	2015, 2016, 2017,	<i>a</i>	2305, 2312
D 1	2314	Kansai	2314		2036, 2037, 2038,	Sanyo	2139, 2195, 2212,
Denzel	2302	Kawasaki	2199		2039, 2040, 2041,	6 M ·	2374
Desay	2159	Kennex	2312		2042, 2043, 2074,	ScanMagic	2232
Diamond DiamondVision	2304, 2305	Kenwood	2123, 2197, 2270		2089, 2104, 2108,	Schaub Lorenz	2312
DiamondVision	2179, 2186	KeyPlug	2312		2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205,	Schneider	2226
Disney DK Digital	2078, 2088	Kiiro	2312			Scientific Labs	2305
Drtech	2257	Kingavon	2308		2244, 2245, 2246,	Scott Seeltech	2243, 2311
Dual	2226 2302	Kiss KLH	2302 2199, 2209		2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324,	SEG	2318 2240, 2302, 2305,
Durabrand	2218	Koda	2308		2327, 2328, 2329,	523	2313
DVX	2305	Koss	2095, 2198, 2204		2321, 2323, 2329, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388	Sharp	2009, 2010, 2084,
Easy Home	2309	KXD	2309	Parasound	2151	2P	2122, 2142, 2143,
Eclipse	2304	Landel	2221	peeKTON	2318		2122, 2142, 2143, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190,
E-Dem	2318	Lasonic	2214	Philips	2026, 2061, 2062,		2228, 2262, 2375
Electrohome	2312	Lawson	2305	r ~	2075, 2090, 2094,	Shinsonic	2167
Elin	2312	Lecson	2303		2096, 2097, 2103,	Sigmatek	2309, 2318
Elta							
	2263, 2312, 2315	Lenco	2308, 2312, 2317		2110, 2126, 2180,	Silva	2310
Emerson	2263, 2312, 2315 2196, 2211, 2219	Lenco Lenoxx	2308, 2312, 2317 2203, 2218		2110, 2126, 2180, 2193, 2205, 2231,	Silva Singer	2310 2304, 2305

Skyworth 2310 Slim Art 2312 SM Electronic 2305 Sonic Blue 2215 Sontech 2316 2005, 2006, 2007, Sony 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2069, 2072, 2073, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2249, 2250, 2323, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2384 Soundmaster 2305 Soundmax 2305 Spectra 2313 Spectroniq 2155 Standard 2305 Star Cluster 2305 2308, 2318 Starmedia Sungale 2158 Sunkai 2312 Superscan 2196 Supervision 2305 Sylvania 2094, 2180, 2189, 2196, 2219, 2224 Symphonic 2062, 2180 Synn 2305 T.D.E. Systems 2316 Tatung 2083, 2312 TCM 2228, 2379 Teac 2199, 2287, 2301, 2305 Tec 2310 Technics 2197 Technika 2312, 2317 Telefunken 2307 Tensai 2312 Tevion 2228, 2305, 2311 Theta Digital 2207 Thomson 2229, 2238, 2284, 2294 Tokai 2302, 2310 Top Suxess 2318 Toshiba 2004, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2136, 2187, 2195, 2205, 2291, 2337, 2338, 2378 TRANScontinents 2313, 2317 Transonic 2317 Trio 2312 Trutech 2160 TruVision 2309 TSM 2318 Umax 2315 United 2317 Urban Concepts 2205 US Logic 2167 Venturer 2199 Viewmaster 2318 Vocopro 2156 2157 VocoStar Waitec 2318 Welltech 2300 Westinghouse 2109, 2168

Woxter 2315, 2318 Xbox 2206, 2229 Xlogic 2305, 2312 XMS 2312 Xoro 2300 Yamada 2097, 2313, 2315 Yamaha 2000, 2001, 2002. 2003, 2011, 2018, 2019, 2036, 2106, 2197, 2273 Yamakawa 2302, 2313 Yukai 2232 2080, 2141, 2205, Zenith 2211, 2215 **Blu-ray Disc** LG 2115 Panasonic 2089, 2131, 2132 Pioneer 2134 2035, 2127 Samsung Sharp 2142, 2143, 2144 Sony 2025 Yamaha 2018 DVR Bush 2060 2037, 2038, 2039, Panasonic 2040, 2041, 2042 Philips 2061, 2062 2063, 2064, 2065, Pioneer 2066, 2067 RCA 2059 Samsung 2035 Yamaha 2036 **DVD Recorder** Aspire 2140 2162 Astar Broksonic 2192 Go Video 2135 Hitachi 2108 Insignia 2080 Irradio 2103 2054, 2055, 2056, JVC 2057 LG 2107, 2115, 2141, 2188 Liteon 2121 2037, 2038, 2039, Panasonic 2041, 2042, 2043, 2089, 2104, 2108, 2112 Philips 2090, 2096, 2097, 2126, 2193 Pioneer 2067.2113 Pye 2194 2034, 2082, 2138 Samsung Sansui 2027 Sanvo 2139 2022, 2023, 2024, Sony 2085, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2128, 2129, 2130 Sylvania 2189 Toshiba 2030, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2114, 2117, 2118, 2119 Yamaha 2106 Cable ABC 3004, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3037, 3040, 3067, 3080, 3081 ADB 3070 Adelphia 3003

3066 3031, 3063 Alcatel Movie Time Americast 3046 Mr Zapp 3055 Amstrad 3048, 3068 Multichoice 3057 Antronix 3019, 3020 Multitech 3045 Archer 3020 NEC 3018 NET Brazil 3048 3007 Arcon AT&T 3013 Nokia 3051 3048 Noos 3055 Axis Bell South 3046 NSC 3031 Cable Vision 3014 Oak 3024 3011, 3043, 3084 Cabletenna 3019 Pace Cabletime 3058 Palladium 3049 Cableview 3005 Panasonic 3034, 3036, 3040 Clearmaster 3045 Paragon 3040 3021, 3022, 3029, ClearMax 3045 Philips Clyde Cablevision 3049, 3053, 3054, 3059 3055 3012, 3032, 3038, Colour Voice 3022 Pioneer 3006, 3010, 3039 Comcast 3042, 3048, 3083, Comcrypt 3057 3084 Comtronics 3023 Popular Mechanics Contec 3024 3044 3015, 3016 Coolmax 3045 Proscan COX 3006 Pulsar 3040 Cryptovision PVP Stereo Visual Matrix 3060 Director 3006 3064 Ouasar 3040 Eastern 3025 Everquest 3041 RadioShack 3041, 3045 Fidelity 3048 RCA 3005, 3036, 3076, Filmnet 3057 3077 Filmnet Cablecrypt Realistic 3020 3061 Recoton 3044 Filmnet Comcrypt Regal 3028 3061 Regency 3025 3051 Finlux Rembrandt 3016 Focus 3044 Runco 3040 Foxtel 3068 Sagem 3055 France Telecom 3054, 3055 Samsung 3011, 3023, 3032, 3042 Freebox 3069 GC Electronics 3020 SAT 3048 3015, 3016 3003, 3004, 3011, GE Scientific Atlanta GEC 3059 3012, 3013, 3062, Gemini 3026, 3041 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, General Instrument 3006, 3008, 3016, 3084 3039, 3050, 3067, 3026, 3041 Signal 3075 Signature 3016 Goldstar 3042 Sonv 3014, 3047 3049 3036 Gooding Sprucer 3048, 3049 Grundig Standard Component 3027, 3028 Hamlin 3033 Hirschmann 3051 Starcom 3026, 3037, 3041, 3016 Hitachi 3067 HomeChoice 3056 3026, 3041 Stargate 3001, 3002, 3071 Humax Starquest 3026, 3041 ITT Nokia 3051 Supercable 3008 Jasco 3041 Supermax 3045 3006, 3008, 3016, 3057, 3061 Jerrold Tele+1 3026, 3037, 3041, Telepiu 3057 3050, 3064, 3067, Thomson 3000, 3009 TIME WARNER 3075 3006 3017 IVC 3049 Tocom Kabel Deutschland Torx 3067 3043, 3073, 3074 Toshiba 3040 3045 Macah 3055 Tristar Magnavox 3029 Tudi 3052 3026, 3041 3049 Maspro Tusa TV86 Matsui 3049 3031 MegaCable 3039 Unika 3019, 3020 United Cable Memorex 3030, 3040 3037, 3064 3049 3019 3020 Minerva Universal 3049, 3051 Mnet 3057 Universum 3006, 3008, 3010, 3045 Motorola V2 3013, 3039, 3072, Videoway 3065 3075 View Star 3024, 3029, 3031

Wharfedale

2304, 2305

Viewmaster	3045	Condor	4074, 4090, 4137	Fuba	4074, 4083, 4090,	Lasat	4074, 4088, 4090,
Vision	3045	Connexions	4074, 4092		4092, 4093, 4101,		4100, 4133, 4134,
Visiopass	3051, 3054, 3055	Conrad	4074, 4133, 4136,		4133		4137
Vortex View	3045		4137	Galaxis	4074, 4087, 4090,	Lasonic	4062
Wittenberg	3048	Conrad Electronic	4137, 4139		4091, 4096, 4098,	Lenco	4074, 4083, 4099,
Zenith	3035, 3040, 3046	Contec	4096	CF.	4133, 4140	<b>x</b>	4133, 4137, 4139
Zentek	3044	Coolsat	4050	GE	4015, 4016, 4061, 4151	Leng	4095
Sattelite		Cosat Coship	4098 4063	General Instrur		Lennox Lenson	4098 4136
AB Sat	4138, 4139	Crown	4089	General Institut	4027, 4065	Lexus	4103
AccessHD	4058	Daeryung	4039	GMI	4027, 4005	LG	4053, 4057, 4099
ADB	4142	Daewoo	4107, 4139	GOI	4039	Lifesat	4074, 4090, 4134,
AGS	4138	DDC	4085	Goldbox	4135	Elicout	4139
Akai	4101, 4103	Delega	4085	GoldStar	4099	Lifetec	4090
Alba	4083, 4084, 4085,	Dew	4096	Goodmans	4079, 4080, 4084	Lorenzen	4137
	4086, 4108, 4139	Diamond	4097	Goodmind	4061	Lorraine	4099
Aldes	4085, 4087, 4088	Digiality	4137	Grandin	4077	Lupus	4074, 4090
Allsat	4098, 4101, 4103	Digital Stream	4059	Grothusen	4083, 4099	Luxor	4136
Allsonic	4074, 4087, 4090	DIRECTV	4017, 4018, 4020,	Grundig	4084, 4086, 4093,	Lyonnaise	4102
Alltech	4139		4021, 4022, 4024,		4113, 4129, 4136,	Macab	4102
Alpha	4103		4037, 4038, 4040,		4140	Magnavox	4045, 4055
Alpha Digital	4058		4041, 4043, 4045,	Hänsel & Gretel		Manata	4077, 4138, 4139
Alphastar	4031		4057, 4106, 4143,	Hantor	4083, 4095	Manhattan	4084, 4088, 4098,
Amitronica	4139		4144, 4145, 4146,	Hanuri	4088		4138
Amstrad	4089, 4113, 4136,		4147, 4148, 4149,	Hauppauge	4126	Marantz	4101
	4139		4150, 4151, 4152,	Heliocom	4137	Mascom	4088
Anglo	4139		4153, 4154, 4155,	Helium	4137	Maspro	4084, 4139
Ankaro	4074, 4087, 4090,	Discourse	4156, 4157	Hinari	4085	Matsui	4138
Anttuon	4139	Discoverer	4134	Hirschmann	4074, 4093, 4128,	Max	4137
Anttron Apollo	4083, 4086 4083	Discovery Diseqc	4138 4138	Hisawa	4136, 4137, 4138 4095	Mediabox Mediamarkt	4135 4089
Armstrong	4085 4085	Dish Network	4011, 4012, 4013,	Hisense	4066	Mediasat	4091, 4135, 4136
Artec	4054	Dish Network	4014, 4019, 4039,	Hitachi	4032, 4084, 4149,	Medion	4074, 4090, 4139
Asat	4101, 4103		4064	Intacin	4153	Medison	4139
ASLF	4139	Dishpro	4039, 4064	Homecast	4005, 4006, 4007	Mega	4101, 4103
Astacom	4138	Distrisat	4103	Houston	4098	Memorex	4045
Astra	4089, 4091, 4100,	Ditristrad	4098	HTS	4039	Metronic	4077, 4078, 4083,
	4137, 4139	DNT	4092, 4101, 4103	Hughes	4018, 4022, 4144,		4086, 4087, 4088,
Astro	4074, 4086, 4088,	Drake	4026	U U	4146, 4150, 4152		4139
	4090, 4093, 4135,	DStv	4140	Hughes Netwo	rk Systems	Metz	4093
	4136, 4137	Dune	4074		4021	Micro electronic	4136, 4137, 4139
AudioTon	4086, 4098	Echostar	4011, 4019, 4039,	Humax	4051, 4075, 4076,	Micro Technology	4139
Aurora	4140		4064, 4092, 4139		4110	MicroGem	4056
Austar	4140	Einhell	4083, 4087, 4089,	Huth	4087, 4089, 4094,	Micromaxx	4074, 4090
Axiel	4138		4136, 4139		4095, 4096, 4098,	Microstar	4090
Axis	4074, 4090, 4091,	Elap	4138, 4139		4137, 4141	Microtec	4139
Deet	4096	Elekta	4088	Hypson	4077	Minerva	4093
Best	4074, 4090 4093	Elsat Elta	4139	Ilo Imex	4066 4077	Mitsubishi	4084, 4093, 4152 4100
Blaupunkt Blue Sky	4093	Еца	4074, 4083, 4090, 4098, 4101, 4103	Innovation	4077 4090	Mitsumi Morgan's	4089, 4100, 4101,
Boca	4089, 4100, 4105,	Emanon	4098, 4101, 4103	Insignia	4090	Morgan's	4103, 4139
Doca	4139	Emme Esse	4074, 4090	Intertronic	4089	Motorola	4008, 4009, 4010,
Boston	4138	Engel	4139	Intervision	4098, 4137	Wotorola	4065
Brain Wave	4095	Ep Sat	4084	ITT Nokia	4084	Multichoice	4140
Broadcast	4094	EURIEULT	4077	Jerrold	4065	Multitec	4134
Broco	4139	Eurodec	4102	Johansson	4095	Muratto	4099
BSkyB	4113, 4123	Europa	4103, 4136, 4137	JOK	4138	Mysat	4139
BT	4138	Europhon	4137	JSR	4098	Navex	4095
Bubu Sat	4139	Eurosat	4089	JVC	4011, 4019, 4039,	Neuhaus	4091, 4098, 4136,
Bush	4084, 4127	Eurosky	4074, 4089, 4090,		4079		4137, 4139
Cambridge	4136		4133, 4136, 4137	Kamm	4139	Neusat	4139
Canal Satellite	4135	Eurostar	4089, 4133, 4137	Kathrein	4093, 4101, 4103,	Next Level	4065
Canal+	4135	Eutelsat	4139		4109, 4112, 4120,	NextWave	4141
CaptiveWorks	4049	Exator	4083, 4086		4133, 4138, 4139	Nikko	4089, 4139
Channel Master	4060, 4085	Expressvu	4039	Kathrein Eurostar	4133	Nokia	4084, 4122
Chaparral	4025	Fenner	4074, 4134, 4139	Klap	4138	Nordmende	4083, 4084, 4085,
CHEROKEE	4138	Ferguson	4084, 4102, 4132	Konig	4137		4088, 4102
Chess	4134, 4139	Fidelity	4136	Kosmos	4099	Nova	4140
L'itul 'om		Finlandia	4084	KR	4086	Novis	4095
CityCom	4084, 4133, 4137		409.4	12		0	4007
Clatronic	4095	Finlux	4084	Kreiselmeyer	4093	Oceanic	4097
Clatronic CNT	4095 4088	Finlux FinnSat	4096, 4102	K-SAT	4139	Octagon	4083, 4086, 4096
Clatronic	4095 4088 4000, 4001, 4002,	Finlux FinnSat Flair Mate	4096, 4102 4139	K-SAT Kyostar	4139 4083	Octagon Okano	4083, 4086, 4096 4089
Clatronic CNT Comag	4095 4088 4000, 4001, 4002, 4003, 4004	Finlux FinnSat Flair Mate Foxtel	4096, 4102 4139 4140	K-SAT	4139 4083	Octagon Okano Optex	4083, 4086, 4096 4089 4098
Clatronic CNT	4095 4088 4000, 4001, 4002,	Finlux FinnSat Flair Mate	4096, 4102 4139	K-SAT Kyostar	4139 4083	Octagon Okano	4083, 4086, 4096 4089

Orbitech	4083, 4134, 4135,	Satcom	4094, 4137	Tivax	4058
	4136	Satec	4139	Tivo	4150
OSat	4086	Satelco	4074	Tokai	4103
Otto Versand	4093	Satford	4094	Tonna	4084, 4094, 4098,
Pace	4084, 4093, 4113,	Satmaster	4094		4136, 4139
	4121, 4125, 4138	Satplus	4134	Toshiba	4144, 4152, 4153
Pacific	4097	Schneider	4090, 4134, 4138	Triad	4099
Packsat	4138	Schwaiger	4097, 4134, 4137	Triasat	4136
Palcom	4085	SCS	4133	Triax	4093, 4133, 4136,
Palladium	4089, 4136	Seemann	4089, 4091, 4092		4139
Palsat	4134, 4136	SEG	4074, 4083, 4090,	Turnsat	4139
Panasat	4140		4095	Tvonics	4132
Panasonic	4043, 4044, 4046,	Seleco	4098	Twinner	4077, 4139
	4084, 4113, 4118,	Servi Sat	4077, 4139	UEC	4140
	4143, 4148	Siemens	4093	Uher	4134
Panda	4084, 4137	Silva	4099	UltimateTV	4020
Pansat	4047	Skantin	4139	Uniden	4029, 4045
Patriot	4138	Skardin	4091	Unisat	4089, 4096, 4103
Paysat	4045	Skinsat	4136	Unitor	4095
PCT	4060	SKR	4139	Universum	4093, 4133, 4137
Philco	4055	Skymaster	4067, 4068, 4087,	US Digital	4066
Philips	4021, 4022, 4045,	~,	4134, 4139	Variosat	4093
	4084, 4101, 4103,	Skymax	4101, 4103	Vega	4074
	4111, 4115, 4135,	SkySat	4134, 4136, 4137,	Ventana	4101, 4103
	4138, 4150, 4152,	SKySut	4139, 4130, 4137,	Viewsat	4048
	4153, 4155, 4156	Skyvision	4098	Visiosat	4095, 4098, 4138,
Phoenix	4096	SM Electronic	4098 4134, 4139	visiosat	4093, 4098, 4138, 4138
Phonotrend	4096 4084, 4087, 4098	Smart	4134, 4139 4133, 4139	Voom	4065
Pioneer	4084, 4087, 4098	Sony	4017, 4020, 4135	Vortec	4083
Polsat		SR	4017, 4020, 4133	Welltech	4085
	4102	Star Choice	4089, 4100		
Predki	4095			WeTeKom	4134, 4136
Premiere	4098, 4135	Starland	4139	Wevasat	4084
Priesner	4089	Starring	4095	Wewa	4084
Primestar	4030	Start Trak	4083	Winersat	4095
Profile	4138	Strong	4074, 4083, 4086,	Wisi	4084, 4092, 4093,
Promax	4084		4090, 4099, 4140		4136, 4137
Prosat	4085, 4087	STS	4033	Woorisat	4088
Proscan	4015, 4016, 4040,	STVI	4077	Worldsat	4138
	4151	Sumida	4089	Xrypton	4074
Protek	4097	Sunny Sound	4074	XSat	4139
Proton	4066	Sunsat	4139	Zehnder	4074, 4088, 4090,
Provision	4088	Sunstar	4074, 4089, 4100		4131, 4133
Quadral	4074, 4085, 4087,	Supermax	4141	Zenith	4052, 4057, 4145
	4090, 4138	Tandberg	4102	Zodiac	4086
Quelle	4093, 4133, 4137	Tandy	4086		
Quiero	4102	Tantec	4084	CD	
RadioShack	4065	TCM	4090	Yamaha	5000, 5013
Radiola	4101, 4103	Techniland	4094		de r
Radix	4092, 4119	TechniSat	4071, 4072, 4073,	CD Reco	aer
Rainbow	4086		4092, 4103, 4116,	Yamaha	5001
RCA	4015, 4016, 4034,		4117, 4134, 4135,		
	4035, 4036, 4037,		4136	MD	
	4038, 4040, 4151,	Technology	4140	Yamaha	5002, 5003, 5004
	4157	Technosat	4141		
Realistic	4028	Technowelt	4137	Таре	
Redpoint	4091	Тесо	4089, 4100	Yamaha	5005, 5006
Redstar	4074, 4090	Telanor	4085		
RFT	4087, 4101, 4103	Telasat	4133, 4137	Tuner	
Roadstar	4139	Telecom	4139	Yamaha	5007, 5008, 5009,
Roch	4077	Telefunken	4067, 4083, 4138	i uniulla	5010, 5014, 5015,
Rover	4074, 4139	Teleka	4086, 4089, 4092,		5016, 5017, 5018
Saba	4088, 4133, 4137,	ТСІСКА	4136, 4137		5010, 5017, 5018
Saba	4138	Telemaster	4088	USB	
Cohro					5012 5021
Sabre	4084	Telesat	4137	Yamaha	5012, 5021
Sagem	4069, 4102	Telestar	4134, 4135, 4136	DOCK	
Sakura Samsung	4096	Televes	4084, 4136	Yamaha	5011 5022
samsung	4018, 4021, 4023,	Telewire	4098	ramaha	5011, 5022
Sumsung	4041, 4042, 4081,	Tempo	4141	LD	
Junioung			4090, 4139		
Junioung	4082, 4083, 4114,	Tevion	1050 1001		
0	4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154	Tevion Thomson	4070, 4084, 4102,	Yamaha	2002
SAT	4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136		4104, 4130, 4133,	Yamaha	2002
SAT Sat Cruiser	4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141		4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138,	Yamaha	2002
SAT Sat Cruiser	4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141 4083, 4086, 4088,	Thomson	4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138, 4139	Yamaha	2002
SAT Sat Cruiser Sat Partner Sat Team	4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141		4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138,	Yamaha	2002





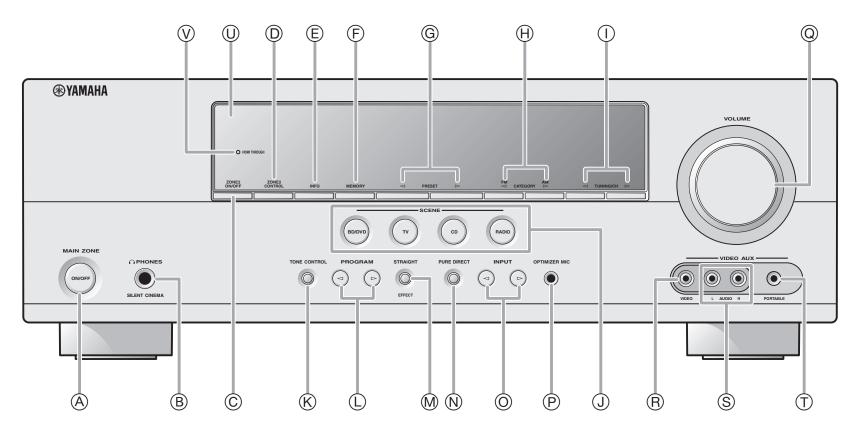
© 2009 Yamaha Corporation All rights reserved.

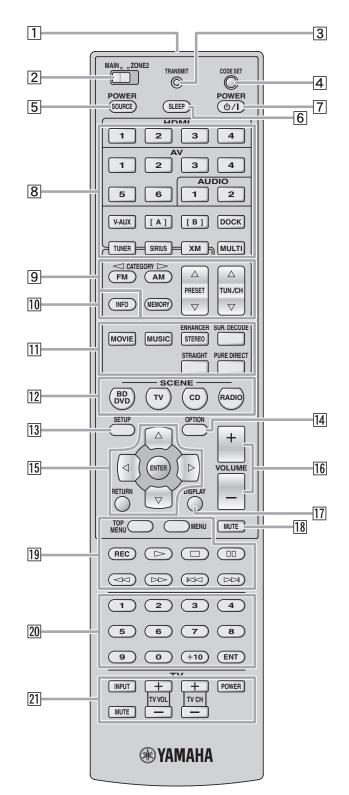
YAMAHA CORPORATION Printed in China @ WQ95310

# **YAMAHA**

The letters in circles and the numbers in squares correspond to those in the Owner's Manual.

### Front panel









#### English

# Additional information

### About the HDMI control function

This unit supports the HDMI control function. When a TV that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit via the HDMI connection, the following operations of this unit can be controlled with the TV remote control (except for some TVs).

- Switching between on and standby (linked to the TV)
- Volume control (up/down, mute)

 If you connect this unit to an HDMI control-compatible DVD player or Blu-ray Disc player via HDMI, you can also control the connected component in synchronization with this unit (except some models).

You can turn on or off the HDMI control function from the following setup menu item.

Setup menu Function Setup  $\rightarrow$  1 HDMI  $\rightarrow$  Control

#### Control

Choices: On/Off\*

Selects on or off of HDMI control function when a component that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit.

- Ön Enables the HDMI control function.
- Off Disables the HDMI control function.
- .`**`**`∕~
- When the HDMI control function is enabled, display of the following items in "1 HDMI" of the setup menu turns off.
  - Standby Through
- Audio Output
- During standby, the HDMI THROUGH indicator on the front panel display lights up under the following conditions:
- the HDMI control function is enabled
- An HDMI signal input to this unit passes through this unit and output. See "Standby Through" or "Standby" (Setup menu → Function setup → 1 HDMI) on the manual for the details on the pass-through output of an HDMI signal.
- While this unit is on standby with the HDMI control turned on, it consumes 1 to 3W of power depending on a condition of an HDMI signal passing through this unit.

## Using the HDMI control function

When you use the HDMI control function, do the following referring to the operating instructions of the TV.

- Turn on the HDMI control function on the TV.
- Connect the TV to this unit following the instructions for connecting the TV to an AV amplifier.

- The HDMI control-compatible components include Panasonic VIERA Link compatible TV, DVD player/recorder and Blu-ray Disc player.
- When a DVD recorder/Blu-ray recorder/HD DVD recorder that supports the HDMI control function is connected via the HDMI connection, its operations are also linked to those of this unit. For details, refer to its operating instructions.
- We recommend that you use a TV, DVD recorder, Blu-ray recorder and HD DVD recorder of the same manufacturer.

- 1 Connect a TV that supports the HDMI control function to this unit via the HDMI connection.
- 2 Turn on all components connected to this unit via the HDMI connection.

For details on operations of external components, refer to their operating instructions.

# **3** Check the settings of those components and enable the HDMI control function.

Bring up to setup menu, and set "Control" to "On." For details on settings of the external components, refer to their operating instructions.

-`@`-

• You do not need to do step 1 through 3 from the second time.

#### 4 Turn off the TV.

5 Check if all components connected via the HDMI connection except for the TV are turned on.

If they are turned off, turn them on.

- 6 Turn on the TV.
- 7 Set the input of the TV according to the component connected to this unit such as [HDMI].
- 8 Set the input of this unit to the DVD recorder or Blu-ray recorder, and check if images from the recorder appear normal.
- 9 Perform operations with the TV remote control, such as switching this unit between on and standby, adjusting the volume and switching the sound output components.

 If this unit does not work, check the following. It may also work normally after turning it off and back on or unplugging it and plugging it back in.

- "Control" is set to "On."

 The HDMI control function is enabled in the TV settings (refer to the operating instructions of the TV).

#### Note

 If your monitor supports the HDMI control function, the scene of this unit is automatically set to "TV" according to switching of input on the monitor when the HDMI control function of this unit and the monitor are turned on. AV1 input is assigned to "TV" by default. By connecting an audio output terminal of the monitor to an optical digital terminal of AV1, you can watch a movie or a TV program right away. When the audio output of the monitor is connected to AV2-6, AUDIO1-2, and V-AUX assign the input source for that terminal to "TV" with the SCENE function.

<sup>&</sup>lt;u>`</u>`





# Additional information for audio/video connection

When AUDIO1 or AUDIO2 is selected as the input source, an analog video signal input from an external component connected to the AV1-6 or V-AUX jack can be output to the video monitor. For example, you can use this connection for an external component whose audio output is an analog signal and outputs a video signal via component jacks, such as a game console. To connect such a component, do the following connection/setting.

Part 1: Connecting an external component

Part 2: Assigning the video input jacks to the audio input

### Part 1: Connecting an external component

- Audio output jacks: Connect the audio output jacks of the external component to the AUDIO1 or AUDIO2 audio input jacks.
- Video output jacks: Connect the video output jacks of the external component to the AV1-6 or VIDEO AUX video input jacks.

#### Note

• Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

#### Audio connection

Output jacks on the connected source component	Input sources/jacks of this unit				
Analog audio output	AUDIO1	AUDIO			
	AUDIO2	AUDIO			

#### Video connection

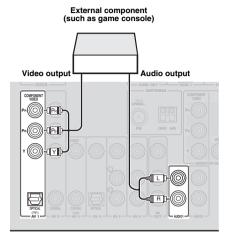
Output jacks on the connected source component	Jacks o	of this unit
Component video output	AV1 (TV)	COMPONENT VIDEO
	AV2	COMPONENT VIDEO
Composite video output	AV3 (CD)	VIDEO
	AV4	VIDEO
	AV5	VIDEO
	AV6	VIDEO
	VIDEO AUX (Front panel)	VIDEO
S-Video output	AV5	S-VIDEO*

#### \* Some models only.

#### Note

• If the video monitor is connected to this unit via an analog video connection (component video or composite video connection), connect the external component to this unit via the same analog connection.

#### Example of connection



(RX-V665 U.S.A.model)

### Part 2: Assigning the video input jacks to the audio input

**1** Turn on this unit.

- 2 Press AUDIO1 or AUDIO2 on the remote control to select the input source.
- **3 Press OPTION** on the remote control. The OPTION menu appears.
- 4 Press Cursor  $\triangle / \nabla$  to display "Video Out," and press ENTER.
- 5 Press **Cursor** ⊲/▷ to select the video input terminal connected to the video output jacks of the external component.
  - AV1-2 (COMPONENT VIDEO)
  - AV3-6 (VIDEO)
  - AV5 (S-VIDEO)\*
  - V-AUX (VIDEO)
  - Off (no video input)
  - \* Some models only.

#### 6 To end the setting, press **OPTION**.